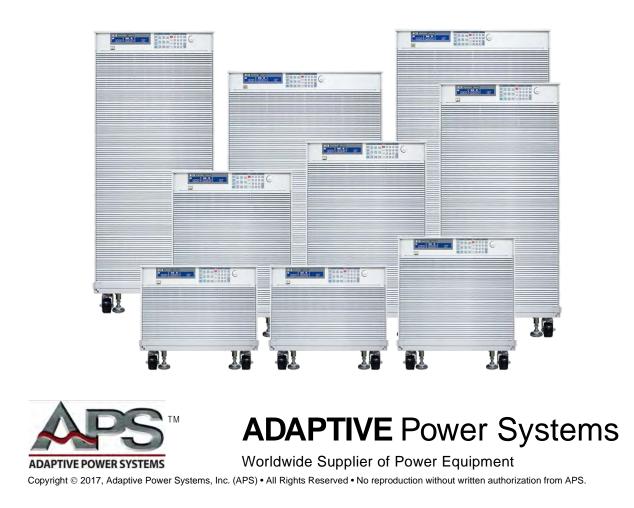
# **Operation Manual**

5VP-A Series Cabinet – Rev 1.5 P/N 160919-10

# 5VP-A Series Programmable DC Load





#### PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK FOR HARDCOPY VERSIONS OF THIS DOCUMENT





# **Table of Contents**

1	Contact	t Information	12
2	Front N	Matter	13
	2.1	Limited Warranty	13
	2.2	Service and Spare Parts Limited Warranty	13
	2.3	Safety Information	
	2.4	Safety Notices	
3	Product	t Overview	
-	3.1	General Description	
	3.2	Operating Modes	
	3.2.2		
	3.2.2		
	3.2.3		
	3.2.4		
	3.2.5	.5 Constant Current + Constant Voltage Mode	
	3.2.6	.6 Constant Power + Constant Voltage Mode	
	3.3	Static versus Dynamic Operating Modes	
	3.3.2	.1 Programmable Parameters	21
	3.3.2		
	3.3.3		
	3.4	Battery Discharge Protocols	
	3.4.2		
	3.4.2		
	3.4.3		
	3.4.4 3.4.5		
	3.5	MPPT Tracking	
	3.5 3.6	Current Read-back	
	3.0 3.7	Analog Input Mode	
	-		
	3.8	Product Features	
	3.9	Accessories Included	
	3.10	Interface Options	
-	3.11	Load Cable Options	
4		cal Specifications	
	4.1	Operating Ranges	
	4.2	Operating Modes	
	4.3	Protection Modes	
	4.4	Dynamic Operation Mode	
	4.5	Metering	
	4.6	Miscellaneous	
	4.7	AC Input & Cooling	
	4.8	Dimensions & Weight	53
	4.9	Detailed Chassis Dimensions	54
	4.10	Environmental	57
	4.11	Voltage versus Current Operating Envelope Charts	57
	4.11		
	4.11	1.2 Model 5VP10-100A (60V) V-I Curves	59
	4.11		
	4.11		
	4.11	1.5 Model 5VP25-100A (60V) V-I Curves	62



5

	1 1 1 C	Madel EV/D20 1004 (COV/) V L Curries	62
	4.11.6 4.11.7	Model 5VP30-100A (60V) V-I Curves Model 5VP35-100A (60V) V-I Curves	
	4.11.7	Model 5VP40-100A (60V) V-I Curves	
	4.11.8	Model 5VP05-16A (600V) V-I Curves	
	4.11.10	Model 5VP10-32A (600V) V-I Curves	
	4.11.11	Model 5VP15-48A (600V) V-I Curves	
	4.11.12	Model 5VP20-64A (600V) V-I Curves	
	4.11.13	Model 5VP25-80A (600V) V-I Curves	
	4.11.14	Model 5VP30-96A (600V) V-I Curves	
	4.11.15	Model 5VP35-112A (600V) V-I Curves	
	4.11.16	Model 5VP40-128A (600V) V-I Curves	73
	4.11.17	Model 5VP50-21A (600V) V-I Curves	74
	4.11.18	Model 5VP60-24A (600V) V-I Curves	
	4.11.19	Model 5VP05-05A (1000V) V-I Curves	
	4.11.20	Model 5VP10-10A (1000V) V-I Curves	77
	4.11.21	Model 5VP15-15A (1000V) V-I Curves	
	4.11.22	Model 5VP20-20A (1000V) V-I Curves	79
	4.11.23	Model 5VP25-25A (1000V) V-I Curves	
	4.11.24	Model 5VP30-30A (1000V) V-I Curves	
	4.11.25	Model 5VP35-35A (1000V) V-I Curves	
	4.11.26	Model 5VP40-40A (1000V) V-I Curves	
	4.11.27	Model 5VP50-50A (1000V) V-I Curves	
	4.11.28	Model 5VP60-60A (1000V) V-I Curves	
	4.11.29	Model 5VP05-02.5A (1250V) V-I Curves	
	4.11.30	Model 5VP10-05A (1250V) V-I Curves	
	4.11.31	Model 5VP15-07.5A (1250V) V-I Curves	
	4.11.32	Model 5VP20-10A (1250V) V-I Curves	
	4.11.33	Model 5VP25-12.5A (1250V) V-I Curves	
	4.11.34	Model 5VP30-15A (1250V) V-I Curves	
	4.11.35	Model 5VP35-17.5A (1250V) V-I Curves	
	4.11.36	Model 5VP40-20A (1250V) V-I Curves	
	4.11.37	Model 5VP50-25A (1250V) V-I Curves	
	4.11.38	Model 5VP60-30A (1250V) V-I Curves	
Un		and Installation	
5.1	Ins	pection	
5.2	Che	eck Line Voltage	
5.3	Inp	ut Fuse	97
5.4	Gro	ounding Requirements	
5.5	Cle	aning	
5.6		vering Up	
5.7		Case of Malfunction	
5.8		d Connection	
5.9		erface Options	
5.5	5.9.1	RS232 Serial Interface	
	5.9.2	GPIB Interface	
	5.9.3	USB Interface	
	5.9.4	LAN Interface	
	5.9.5	GPIB & RS232 Combination Interface	-
5.1		alog Programming Input	
5.10	5.10.1	Analog Input Scale	
	5.10.2	Selecting LOW or HIGH range for Analog Input	
5.1		ernal Digital Control Interface	
5.12		ernal Analog Control Interface	
J.14			



	oad Current Slew Rate	
	el Operation	
6.1 I	ront Panel Layout	
6.2 I	Jser Controls and Readouts	
6.2.1	Front Panel Overview	
6.2.2	Displays and Annunciators	
6.2.3	Keyboard Overview	
6.2.4	System Keys and Numeric Entry Keys	
6.2.5	Function Keys	
6.2.6	Test Setting Keys	
6.2.7	Data Entry – Shuttle, Cursor Keys and Keypad	
6.3	Go/NoGo LIMIT Testing	
6.3.1	Limits	
6.3.2	Go/NoGo Testing in CC Mode	
6.3.3	Go/NoGo Testing in CC Dynamic Mode	
6.3.4	Go/NoGo Testing in CR Mode	
6.3.5	Go/NoGo Testing in CV Mode	
6.3.6	Go/NoGo Testing in CP Mode	
	nitial Power-on Settings	
6.4.1	Model 5VP05-100A (60V) Power-on Settings	
6.4.2	Model 5VP10-100A (60V) Power-on Settings	
6.4.3	Model 5VP15-100A (60V) Power-on Settings	
6.4.4	Model 5VP20-100A (60V) Power-on Settings	
6.4.5	Model 5VP25-100A (60V) Power-on Settings	
6.4.6	Model 5VP30-100A (60V) Power-on Settings	
1.1.1	Model 5VP35-100A (60V) Power-on Settings	
6.4.7	Model 5VP40-100A (60V) Power-on Settings	
6.4.8	Model 5VP05-16A (600V) Power-on Settings	
6.4.9	Model 5VP10-32A (600V) Power-on Settings	
6.4.10		
6.4.11	Model 5VP20-64A (600V) Power-on Settings	
6.4.12		
6.4.13	Model 5VP30-96A (600V) Power-on Settings	
6.4.14		
6.4.15	Model 5VP40-128A (600V) Power-on Settings	
6.4.16	Model 5VP50-21A (600V) Power-on Settings	
6.4.17		
6.4.18	Model 5VP05-05A (1000V) Power-on Settings	
6.4.19	Model 5VP10-10A (1000V) Power-on Settings	
6.4.20		
6.4.21	, , 5	
6.4.22		
6.4.23		
6.4.24		
6.4.25		
6.4.26		
6.4.27	, , ,	
6.4.28	, , ,	
6.4.29	, , ,	
6.4.30		
6.4.31		
6.4.32	Model 5VP25-12.5A(1250V) Power-on Settings	
6.4.33	Model 5VP30-15A (1250V) Power-on Settings	
6.4.34	Model 5VP35-17.5A (1250V) Power-on Settings	



		6.4.35	Model 5VP40-20A (1250V) Power-on Settings	187
		6.4.36	Model 5VP50-25A (1250V) Power-on Settings	188
		6.4.37	Model 5VP60-30A(1250V) Power-on Settings	188
	6.5	Par	allel Operation (MASTER/SLAVE MODE)	189
		6.5.1	Configuring DC load for Parallel operation	
		6.5.2	Parallel System Turn on Procedure	190
		6.5.3	Parallel System Turn off Procedure	
		6.5.4	Parallel System Interface Connection	
		6.5.5	Load wiring requirements for: Master/Slave Operation	
		6.5.6	Manual Operation	192
		6.5.7	Features not available in Master / Slave mode	
		6.5.8	Available Parallel Mode Remote Commands	
7	Rea	ar Panel	Overview, Connectors and Protection Features	196
	7.1	DC	INPUT Terminals	197
		7.1.1	Wire Size	197
		7.1.2	Connecting a UUT	197
		7.1.3	Polarity and Ground	198
	7.2	Vol	tage Sense Input Terminals	
	7.3		rent Output Monitor (I-Monitor)	
		7.3.1	Non-Isolated Output	
		7.3.2	Output Impedance	
		7.3.3	Connecting I-Monitor Output to an Oscilloscope	
	7.4		allel Operation	
	7.4	7.4.1	Parallel Mode Connection	
		7.4.2	Allowable Operating Modes	
		7.4.3	Exceptions	
	7.5	-	ies Operation	
	7.6		o-Voltage Loading	
	-			
	7.7		tection Features	
		7.7.1	Over Voltage Protection	
		7.7.2	Over Current Protection	
		7.7.3	Over Power Protection	
		7.7.4	Over Temperature Protection	
_	_	7.7.5	Reverse Polarity Protection Indication	
8			ntrol Programming	
	8.1		erview	
	8.2		232 Set-up	
	8.3	Pro	gramming Syntax	210
		8.3.1	Parenthesis	
		8.3.2	Terminators	211
	8.4	Shc	ort Form Command Syntax	212
		8.4.1	Notations and Conventions Used in programming commands:	216
	8.5	Lon	g Form Command Syntax	216
	8.6		note Control Command Descriptions	
		8.6.1	SETTING Commands	
		8.6.2	LIMIT Commands	229
		8.6.3	STATE Commands	-
		8.6.4	SYSTEM Commands	
		8.6.5	MEASUREMENT Commands.	
		8.6.6	AUTO SEQUENCE Commands	
		8.6.7	BATTERY TEST Commands	
		8.6.8	MPPT Mode Commands	
	8.7		E488.2 Common Commands	



	8.7.1		
	8.7.2		
9	USB Dri	ver Installation	254
	9.1	Overview	-
	9.2	USB Driver Installation	254
10	LAN Dri	ver Installation	257
	10.1	Overview	257
	10.2	Factory Default IP Address Setting	257
	10.3	Download IP Scanner Utility Program File	258
	10.4	LAN Interface Setup	259
	10.5	Setting up a NI-VISA Resource Connection	263
11	Auto Se	quence Programming Examples	267
	11.1	Overview	267
	11.2	Edit Mode	267
	11.3	Test Mode	268
	11.4	AUTO TEST SEQUENCE Example	269
12	Short Ci	rcuit, OPP and OCP Test Examples	271
	12.1	Overview	271
	12.2	OCP Test Example	271
	12.2	.1 OCP Test – Remote Control	
	12.3	OPP Test Example	275
	12.3	.1 OPP Test – Remote Control	
	12.4	SHORT Test Example	279
	12.4	.1 SHORT Test – Remote Control	
13	CE MAR	K Declaration of Conformity	282
14	<b>RoHS</b> M	laterial Content Declaration	283
Ind	ex		284



# **Table of Tables**

Table 3-1: Dynamic Current Mode Parameters	21
Table 3-2: Available Built-in Battery Test Modes	25
Table 3-3: Included Accessories	33
Table 3-4: Available Remote Control Interface Options	33
Table 3-5: Available Load Cable Options	33
Table 5-1: External Digital Control Connector Pin Assignments	106
Table 5-2: External Analog Control Connector Pin Assignments	108
Table 6-1: Model 5VP05-100A Power-on Settings	170
Table 6-2: Model 5VP10-100A Power-on Settings	170
Table 6-3: Model 5VP15-100A Power-on Settings	171
Table 6-4: Model 5VP20-100A Power-on Settings	171
Table 6-5: Model 5VP25-100A Power-on Settings	172
Table 6-6: Model 5VP30-100A Power-on Settings	172
Table 6-7: Model 5VP25-100A Power-on Settings	173
Table 6-8: Model 5VP30-100A Power-on Settings	173
Table 6-9: Model 5VP05-16A Power-on Settings	174
Table 6-10: Model 5VP10-32A Power-on Settings	174
Table 6-11: Model 5VP15-48A Power-on Settings	175
Table 6-12: Model 5VP20-64A Power-on Settings	175
Table 6-13: Model 5VP25-80A Power-on Settings	176
Table 6-14: Model 5VP30-96A Power-on Settings	176
Table 6-15: Model 5VP30-96A Power-on Settings	177
Table 6-16: Model 5VP40-128APower-on Settings	177
Table 6-17: Model 5VP50-21A Power-on Settings	178
Table 6-18: Model 5VP60-24A Power-on Settings	178
Table 6-19: Model 5VP05-05A Power-on Settings	179
Table 6-20: Model 5VP10-10A Power-on Settings	179
Table 6-21: Model 5VP15-15A Power-on Settings	
Table 6-22: Model 5VP20-20A Power-on Settings	
Table 6-23: Model 5VP25-25A Power-on Settings	181
Table 6-24: Model 5VP30-30A Power-on Settings	
Table 6-25: Model 5VP35-35A Power-on Settings	182
Table 6-26: Model 5VP40-40A Power-on Settings	
Table 6-27: Model 5VP50-50A Power-on Settings	
Table 6-28: Model 5VP60-60A Power-on Settings	
Table 6-29: Model 5VP05-02.5A Power-on Settings	
Table 6-30: Model 5VP10-05A Power-on Settings	
Table 6-31: Model 5VP15-07.5A Power-on Settings	
Table 6-32: Model 5VP20-10A Power-on Settings	
Table 6-33: Model 5VP25-12.5A Power-on Settings	
Table 6-34: Model 5VP30-15A Power-on Settings	
Table 6-35: Model 5VP35-17.5A Power-on Settings	
Table 6-36: Model 5VP40-20A Power-on Settings	
Table 6-37: Model 5VP50-25A Power-on Settings	
-	



Table 6-38: Model 5VP60-30A Power-on Settings	
Table 6-39: Available MASTER/SLAVE Parallel Mode Commands	195
Table 8-1: RS232 DB9 Pin Assignments	209
Table 8-2: Supported Command Terminators	211
Table 8-3: Setting Commands - Short Form	212
Table 8-4: Query Commands - Short Form	213
Table 8-5: Limit Commands - Short Form	213
Table 8-6: State Commands - Short Form	214
Table 8-7: System Commands - Short Form	214
Table 8-8: Measurement Query Commands - Short Form	215
Table 8-9: Auto Sequence Commands - Short Form	215
Table 8-10: Battery Test Commands – Short Form	215
Table 8-11: Setting Commands - Long Form	216
Table 8-12: Query Commands - Long Form	217
Table 8-13: Limit Commands - Long Form	217
Table 8-14: State Commands - Long Form	218
Table 8-15: System Commands - Long Form	218
Table 8-16: Measurement Query Commands	219
Table 8-17: Auto Sequence Commands - Long Form	219
Table 8-18: Battery Test Commands – Same as Short Form	219
Table 8-19: Error Register Bits	233
Table 8-20: Protection Status Register Bits	234
Table 8-21: 5VP Series Cabinet Load Model Name Return Values	237
Table 11-1: Auto-Test Sequence Example Values	269



# **Table of Figures**

Figure 3-1: CC+CV Mode of Operation	19
Figure 3-2: CP+CV Mode of Operation	20
Figure 3-3: Dynamic Current Wave Form	
Figure 3-4: Rise Time Performance Limits	
Figure 3-5: Battery TYPE1 Test Protocol Illustration	25
Figure 3-6: Battery TYPE2 Test Protocol Illustration	26
Figure 3-7: Battery TYPE3 Test Protocol Illustration	27
Figure 3-8: Battery TYPE4 Test Protocol Illustration	28
Figure 3-9: Battery TYPE5 Test Protocol Illustration	29
Figure 3-10: MPPT algorithm Step 1	
Figure 3-11: MPPT algorithm step 2	31
Figure 3-12: MPPT algorithm repeats	
Figure 4-1: 5VP Series Cabinet Dimensions- Small	
Figure 4-2: 5VP Series Cabinet Dimensions- Large	56
Figure 4-1: Model 5L18-36 VI Curve	96
Figure 5-2: AC Input Rating Label and Terminal Locations	96
Figure 5-3: RS232 Connection	101
Figure 5-4: GPIB Connection	101
Figure 5-5: USB Connection	102
Figure 5-6 LAN Connection	102
Figure 5-7: RS232 Connection	102
Figure 5-8: Location of Analog Programming Input Connector on 5VP Unit	103
Figure 5-9: Analog Programming Input Example	103
Figure 5-10: Digital I/O Interface DB25 Connector	105
Figure 5-11: I/O Logic Types – See pin-out table	107
Figure 5-12: External Analog Control Port	108
Figure 5-13: Analog Control State Table	109
Figure 5-14: Effect of Current Slew Rate Settings on Power Supply Testing	111
Figure 6-1: 5VP Series DC Load Front Panel View	112
Figure 6-2: Front Panel User Controls and Indicators	113
Figure 6-3: LCD Displays Segments and Annunciators	114
Figure 6-4: DYN Setting Parameter Setting Screens	125
Figure 6-5: Configuration Menu Sequence	134
Figure 6-6: AUTO SEQUENCE EDIT Mode Flow Chart	145
Figure 6-7: AUTO SEQUENCE TEST Mode Flow Chart	148
Figure 6-8: LIMIT Test in CC Mode	167
Figure 6-9: LIMIT Test in Dynamic CC Mode	168
Figure 6-10: LIMIT Test in CR Mode	168
Figure 6-11: LIMIT Test in CV Mode	169
Figure 6-12: LIMIT Test in CP Mode	169
Figure 6-13: Master/Slave Control Interface Connectors - Rear Panel	190
Figure 6-14: Parallel Load System Connections	191
Figure 6-15: M/S Mode CC Setting 100A	192
Figure 6-16: M/S Mode CR Setting 2250 Ohm	193



Figure 6-17: M/S Mode CP Setting 1000W	193
Figure 6-18: M/S CV Setting 100V	194
Figure 7-1: Rear Panel Connector Locations	196
Figure 7-2: DC Load Connections with Internal or External Voltage Sense	199
Figure 7-3: Equivalent I-Monitor Output Circuit	201
Figure 7-4: Correct I-Monitor Connections to UUT and Oscilloscope	202
Figure 7-5: Incorrect I-Monitor Connections to UUT and Oscilloscope	202
Figure 7-6: Parallel Load Connection	203
Figure 7-7: Zero Volt Load Connection	205
Figure 8-1: RS232 Connection to PC and DB9 Pin out	209
Figure 11-1: LAN IP Scanner Utility Program Download Error! Bookmark r	not defined.
Figure 11-1Auto-Test Sequence Example Illustration	269



# **1** Contact Information

## **AMERICA / CANADA**

Adaptive Power Systems Irvine, USA Phone: +1(949) 752-8400 Fax: +1 (949) 756-0838 Email: <u>support@adaptivepower.com</u>

## **EUROPE**

Caltest Instruments Ltd. Guildford, United Kingdom Phone: +44(0)1483 302 700 Fax: +44(0)1483 300 562 Email: <u>support@adaptivepower.com</u>

# **CHINA**

PPST Shanghai Co. Ltd. Shanghai, China Phone: +86-21-6763-9223 Fax: +86-21-5763-8240 Email: <u>support@adaptivepower.com</u>

Web: http://www.adaptivepower.com



# 2 Front Matter

## 2.1 Limited Warranty

Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) warrants each unit to be free from defects in material and workmanship. For the period of one (1) year from the date of shipment to the purchaser, APS will either repair or replace, at its sole discretion, any unit returned to the APS factory in Irvine, California or one of its designated service facilities. It does not cover damage arising from misuse of the unit or attempted field modifications or repairs. This warranty specifically excludes damage to other equipment connected to this unit.

Upon notice from the purchaser within (30) days of shipment of units found to be defective in material or workmanship, APS will pay all shipping charges for the repair or replacement. If notice is received more than thirty (30) days from shipment, all shipping charges shall be paid by the purchaser. Units returned on debit memos will not be accepted and will be returned without repair.

This warranty is exclusive of all other warranties, expressed or implied.

## 2.2 Service and Spare Parts Limited Warranty

APS warrants repair work to be free from defects in material and workmanship for the period of ninety (90) days from the invoice date. This Service and Spare Parts Limited Warranty applies to replacement parts or to subassemblies only. All shipping and packaging charges are the sole responsibility of the buyer. APS will not accept debit memos for returned power sources or for subassemblies. Debit memos will cause return of power sources or assemblies without repair.

This warranty is exclusive of all other warranties, expressed or implied.

## 2.3 Safety Information

This chapter contains important information you should read BEFORE attempting to install and power-up APS Equipment. The information in this chapter is provided for use by experienced operators. Experienced operators understand the necessity of becoming familiar with, and then observing, life-critical safety and installation issues. Topics in this chapter include:

- Safety Notices
- Warnings
- Cautions
- Preparation for Installation
- Installation Instructions



Make sure to familiarize yourself with the **SAFETY SYMBOLS** shown on the next page. These symbols are used throughout this manual and relate to important safety information and issues affecting the end user or operator.



SAFETY SYMBOLS			
====	Direct current (DC)		
$\sim$	Alternating current (AC)		
$\sim$	Both direct and alternating current		
3~	Three-phase alternating current		
	Protective Earth (ground) terminal		
I	On (Supply)		
0	Off (Supply)		
	Fuse		
$\wedge$	Caution: Refer to this manual before this Product.		
A	Caution, risk of electric shock		



# 2.4 Safety Notices

#### SAFETY SUMMARY

The following general safety precautions must be observed during all phases of operation, service, and repair of this instrument. Failure to comply with these precautions or with specific warnings elsewhere in this manual violates safety standards of design, manufacture, and intended use of the instrument. Adaptive Power Systems assumes no liability for the customer's failure to comply with these requirements.

#### GENERAL

This product is a Safety Class 1 instrument (provided with a protective earth terminal). The protective features of this product may be impaired if it is used in a manner not specified in the operation instructions.

#### **ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS**

This instrument is intended for indoor use in an installation category I, pollution degree 2 environments. It is designed to operate at a maximum relative humidity of 80% and at altitudes of up to 2000 meters. Refer to the specifications tables for the ac mains voltage requirements and ambient operating temperature range.

#### **BEFORE APPLYING POWER**

Verify that the product is set to match the available line voltage and the correct fuse is installed.

#### **GROUND THE INSTRUMENT**

This product is a Safety Class 1 instrument (provided with a protective earth terminal). To minimize shock hazard, the instrument must be connected to an electrical ground. The instrument must be connected to the AC power supply mains through a properly rated three-conductor power cable, with the third wire firmly connected to an electrical ground (safety ground) at the power outlet. Any interruption of the protective (grounding) conductor or disconnection of the protective earth terminal will cause a potential shock hazard that could result in personal injury.

#### FUSES

Only fuses with the required rated current, voltage, and specified type (normal blow, time delay, etc.) should be used. Do not use repaired Fuses or short circuit the fuse holder. To do so could cause a shock or fire hazard.

#### DO NOT OPERATE IN AN EXPLOSIVE ATMOSPHERE.

Do not operate the instrument in the presence of flammable gases or fumes.

#### **KEEP AWAY FROM LIVE CIRCUITS.**

Operating personnel must not remove instrument covers. Component replacement and internal adjustments must be made by qualified service personnel. Do not replace components with power cable connected. Under certain conditions, dangerous voltages

Entire Contents Copyright © 2014 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.



may exist even with the power cable removed. To avoid injuries, always disconnect power, discharge circuits and remove external voltage sources before touching components.

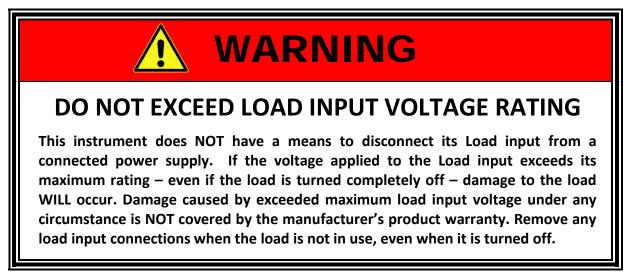
#### DO NOT SERVICE OR ADJUST ALONE.

Do not attempt internal service or adjustment unless another person, capable of rendering first aid and resuscitation, is present.

#### DO NOT EXCEED INPUT RATINGS.

This instrument may be equipped with a line filter to reduce electromagnetic interference and must be connected to a properly grounded receptacle to minimize electric shock hazard. Operation at line voltages or frequencies in excess of those stated on the data plate may cause leakage currents in excess of 5.0 mA peak.

#### DO NOT EXCEED LOAD INPUT VOLTAGE RATING.



#### DO NOT SUBSTITUTE PARTS OR MODIFY INSTRUMENT.

Because of the danger of introducing additional hazards, do not install substitute parts or perform any unauthorized modification to the instrument. Return the instrument to an Adaptive Power Systems Sales and Service Office for service and repair to ensure that safety features are maintained.

Instruments that appear damaged or defective should be made inoperative and secured against unintended operation until they can be repaired by qualified service personnel.



## **3 Product Overview**

This chapter provides an overview of the APS 5VP Series programmable DC loads. It introduces the reader to general operating characteristics of these loads. Note that this manual applies to "A" version DC loads only. For non-A version 5VP models, see Operation Manual P/N 160912-10 instead.

## 3.1 General Description

The APS 5VP Series electronic load is designed to test, evaluation and burn-in DC power supplies and batteries. The APS 5VP Series electronic load consist of floor standing chassis on lockable caster for easy of mobility. The 5VP Series load can be operated from the front panel (manual mode) or using RS232, USB, LAN (Ethernet) or GPIB remote control.

The VI curve constant power contours of the various 5VP Series models are shown in the Technical Specification Section. Three voltage range models are available:

- 60V range
- 600V range
- 1000V range

Maximum current and power capability depends on the specific 5VP model.

## 3.2 Operating Modes

Available operating modes for all models are:

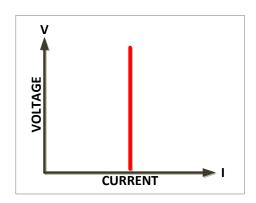
- Constant Current (CC) mode
- Constant Resistance (CR) mode
- Constant Voltage (CV) mode
- Constant Power (CP) mode.

A more detailed explanation of each mode and under what condition each mode is most appropriate to use follows.

#### 3.2.1 Constant Current Mode

This is the most commonly used mode of operating when testing a voltage source such as a DC power supply, battery, AC/DC converter or ADC. In this mode of operation, the load will sink a constant level of current as set by the user, regardless of any voltage variations. A real time feedback loop ensures a stable current under any voltage variation of the DC supply or battery.

This mode is recommended for load regulation testing, loop stability testing, battery discharge testing and any other form of voltage regulation loop testing.



## 3.2.2 Constant Resistance Mode

In Constant Resistance mode, the load will sink current directly proportional to the sensed DC input voltage. The ratio between DC voltage and current is linear per ohms law and can be set by the user within the operating range of the DC load. The current is defined by the formula shown here where R is the set value in CR mode and V is the dc input voltage from the unit under test.

$$I = V/R$$

CR mode is useful for battery discharge testing of

battery systems used to power constant impedance loads as the voltage will decrease as the battery discharges over time resulting in reduced current sinking.

#### 3.2.3 Constant Voltage Mode

In Constant Voltage mode, the load will attempt to sink as much current as needed to reach the programmed voltage setting. This mode should only be used with current controlled DC power sources.

**Note:** Most DC power supplies are voltage controlled, i.e. they regulate the output voltage to a predefined voltage level. Such DC voltage supplies should not be tested using CV mode as the DC supply voltage regulation loop will conflict with the DC load control loop.

## 3.2.4 Constant Power Mode

In Constant Power mode, the DC load will attempt to maintain the programmed Power dissipation by sinking more or less current at the voltage sensed. The current is defined by the formula shown below.

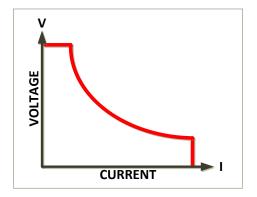
$$I = P/V$$

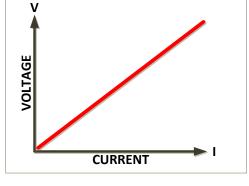
Constant power mode is useful for battery discharge testing as it simulates constant power drain on the battery, regardless of battery charge state.

## 3.2.5 Constant Current + Constant Voltage Mode

The CC+CV mode is a combination of the CC and the CV modes and is primarily intended for battery test applications. When the 5VP is used in constant current mode, it is possible to add CV mode as well by selecting the add.CV setting.

OTTAGE CURRENT











This will place the load in CC+CV mode. In this mode, the DC load operates like a shunt regulator as shown in the figure below. Operating as a constant current load, the 5VP sinks the specified CC current setting level regardless of the DC input voltage from the Battery. When the battery voltage (VM) rises above the CV set point level, the DC load reverts to CV mode of operation, keeping the voltage constant by adjusting the dc current as needed. If VM is less than or equal to the CV set point V, no current will flow.

The 5VP will transition between both modes automatically. In the illustration below, R1 is the internal impedance of the battery or other type of constant voltage power supply. Note that while in CV mode, the DC load may be unstable is R1 is very low.

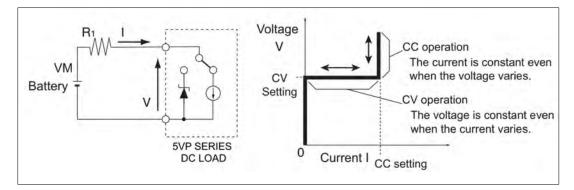


Figure 3-1: CC+CV Mode of Operation



## 3.2.6 Constant Power + Constant Voltage Mode

The CP+CV mode is a combination of the CP and the CV modes and is also intended for battery test applications. When the 5VP is used in constant power mode, it is possible to add CV mode as well by selecting the add.CV setting.



This mode operates in a similar fashion as the CC+CV mode but operates in a constant power mode until the power exceeds the power setting at which point the load transitions to constant voltage mode of operation.

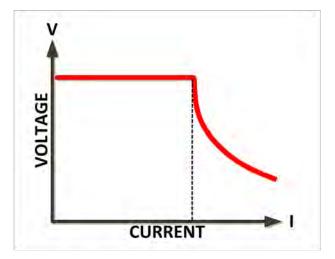


Figure 3-2: CP+CV Mode of Operation



# 3.3 Static versus Dynamic Operating Modes

The 5VP Series supports both STATIC and DYNAMIC CC mode. Static mode uses a constant load level whereas dynamic mode allows rapid changes between two pre-set current sink levels using programmable current slew rates and duty cycle.

Static Constant Current mode presents a static load condition as the load current remains constant. This tests load regulation of a DC power supply under steady state operating conditions.

To test voltage regulation under dynamic load conditions, specific changes in current level and current slew rates must be applied to the DC supply under test. The dynamic CC mode is provided for this application.

The 5VP Series offers a wide range of dynamic load conditions with independent rise and fall current slew rate programming in Constant Current mode.

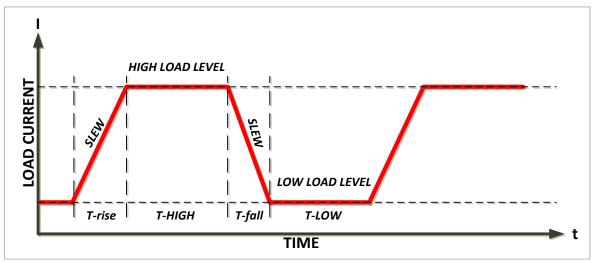


Figure 3-3: Dynamic Current Wave Form

#### 3.3.1 Programmable Parameters

There are six programmable parameters to generate a dynamic waveform or pulse waveform. The 5VP Series load will sink current from a power source proportional to the dynamic wave form. The dynamic wave form definition is shown in Figure 3-3. Available settings are:

Parameter	Description	Туре
Current High	Highest programmed load current	Current Setting
Current Low	Lowest programmed load current	Current Setting
T-High	Duration at High current setting	Time (secs)
T-Low	Duration at Low current setting	Time (secs)
<b>Rising Slew Rate</b>	Current Slew Rate from Low to High Current	A/sec
Falling Slew Rate	Current Slew Rate from High to Low Current	A/sec

Table 3-1: Dynamic Current Mode Parameters



The resulting Current Waveform has the following characteristics:

**Period** = T-High + T-Low

Frequency = 1 / (T-High + T-Low)

**Duty Cycle** = T-High / (T-High + T-Low)

#### 3.3.2 Slew Rates

Slew rate is defined as the change in current or voltage over time. A programmable slew rate allows a controlled transition from one load setting to another to minimize induced voltage drops on inductive power wiring, or to control induced transients on a test device (such as would occur during power supply transient response testing).

In cases where the transition from one setting to another is large, the actual transition time can be calculated by dividing the voltage or current transition by the slew rate. The actual transition time is defined as the time required for the input to change from 10% to 90% or from 90% to 10% of the programmed current excursion. In cases where the transition from one setting to another is small, the small signal bandwidth of the load limits the minimum transition time for all programmable slew rates. Because of this limitation, the actual transition time is typically longer than the expected time based on the slew rate setting, as shown in Figure 3-4.

Therefore, both minimum transition time and slew rate must be considered when determining the actual transition time. *See also section 5.13, "*Load Current Slew Rate*" on page 110 "* 

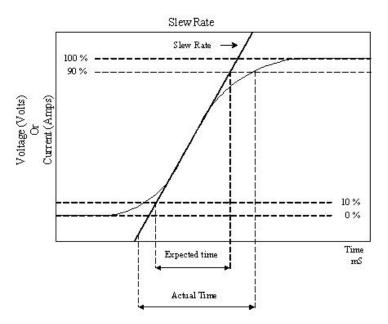


Figure 3-4: Rise Time Performance Limits



## 3.3.3 Determining Actual Transition Times

The minimum transition time (*Tr min*) for a given slew rate applies for smaller changes in current as a percent of current range. At about a 30% or greater load change, the slew rate starts to increase from the minimum transition time to the maximum transition time (*Tr max*) at a 100% load change. The actual transition time will be either the minimum transition time, or the total slew time (T-fall or T-rise) divided by the current slew rate, whichever is longer.

Calculations shown below are for model 5VP10-32 but same formulas apply to other 5VP models.

Model 5VP10-32 has a 320A current range so load changes less than 0.3 x 320A or 96Aare at minimum transition time.

#### Minimum Tr

Use the following formulas to calculate the minimum transition time for a given slew rate:

$$Tr \min = \frac{96}{slew \, rate \, (A/s)} * \frac{(90\% - 10\%)}{100\%} \, \mu s$$

Which is equivalent to:

$$Tr \min = \frac{96}{slew rate (A/s)} * 0.8 \ \mu s$$

For a slew rate of 16A/s, this results in:

$$Tr \min = \frac{96}{16} * 0.8 \ \mu s = 4.8 \ \mu s$$

#### Example 1:

Assume high current level C-high = 64A and low current level C-low = 0A. 64A represents less than 30% of full scale current for the DC load model used. If the slew rate is set to 15A/s, the expected transition time would be:

$$Tr = \frac{0.8*(64-0)}{16} \,\mu\text{s} = 3.2 \,\mu\text{s}$$

However, we determined that *Tr min* for a slew rate of 16A/s is at least 4.8  $\mu$ s so the actual transition time will be limited to no less than 4.8  $\mu$ s.

Entire Contents Copyright © 2014 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.



#### Maximum Tr

Use the following formula to calculate the maximum transition time for a given slew rate:

$$Tr \max = \frac{320}{slew rate (A/s)} * 0.8 \ \mu s$$

For a slew rate of 5A/s, this results in:

$$Tr \max = \frac{320}{16} * 0.8 \ \mu s = 16.0 \ \mu s$$

#### Example 2:

Assume high current level C-high = 200A and low current level C-low = 0A. 200A represents more than 30% of the current range for the DC load model used. If the slew rate is set to 16A/s, the expected transition time would be:

$$Tr = \frac{0.8*(200-0)}{16}\,\mu\text{s} = 10.0\,\mu\text{s}$$

Since Tr max for a slew rate of 16A/s is 16.0  $\mu$ s so the actual transition time will be larger of these two values or 16.0  $\mu$ s.



# 3.4 Battery Discharge Protocols

The 5VP series features several built-in battery discharge modes than can be selected by the user from the front panel or over one of the digital remote control interface.

Test#	Туре	Description	Available
1	Discharge to state of charge and stop	Discharges battery in CC mode using set current level till preset battery end voltage is reached and then load is turned off.	Front Panel Remote
2	Discharge to state of charge and hold	of charge till preset battery end voltage is reached and then	
3	Timed discharge test	Discharges battery in CC mode using set current level for the period of time specified. At end of test time, the load turns off and displays battery voltage.	Front Panel Remote
4	Cycle Life test	Battery is discharged using current pulse mode using programmed sequence.	Remote
5	Ramp Discharge test	Expansion of Life Cycle test using programmed current slew rates between current discharge levels.	Remote

Table 3-2: Available Built-in Battery Test Modes

#### 3.4.1 BATTERY TYPE1 Test Description

Battery TYPE1 mode discharges a battery in constant current (CC) mode using set current level till the battery voltage drops below a preset under voltage protection (UVP) threshold. Once reached, load is turned off so no further discharge occurs. Programmable parameter is the UVP value shown in figure below.

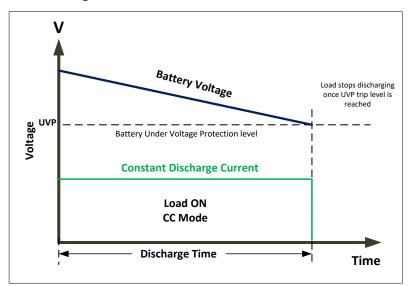


Figure 3-5: Battery TYPE1 Test Protocol Illustration

At the end of the test, the discharge time and total discharged energy is displayed.



## 3.4.2 BATTERY TYPE2 Test Description

Battery TYPE2 mode discharges a battery in constant current (CC) mode using set current level till the battery voltage drops below a preset under voltage protection (UVP) threshold. Once reached, load switches to constant voltage (CV) mode and holds the battery voltage if possible. Programmable parameter is the UVP value shown in figure below.

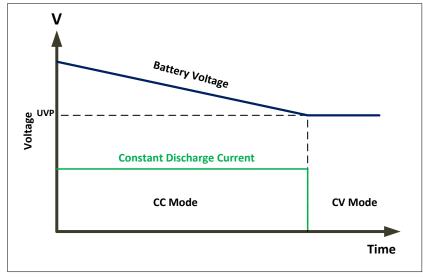


Figure 3-6: Battery TYPE2 Test Protocol Illustration

At the end of the test, the discharge time and total discharged energy is displayed.



## 3.4.3 BATTERY TYPE3 Test Description

Battery TYPE3 mode discharges battery in constant current (CC) mode using set current level for a period of time specified by the user. At end of test time, the load turns off and displays battery discharged voltage level. Programmable parameter is the discharge time in seconds as shown in figure below. The discharge time can be set from 1 sec to 99,999 secs. This corresponds to a maximum time setting of 27 hours, 46 minutes and 39 seconds.

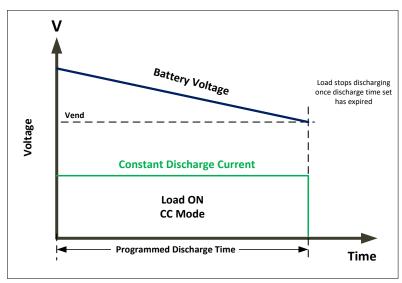


Figure 3-7: Battery TYPE3 Test Protocol Illustration

At the end of the test, the battery end voltage total discharged energy is displayed.



## 3.4.4 BATTERY TYPE4 Test Description

Battery TYPE4 mode discharges the battery using a pulsed current mode programmed sequence. This mode uses the dynamic CC mode of the DC load but adds three cycles, a cycle count for each cycle and repeat settings.

Available TYPE4 parameter settings and ranges are:

- 1. No of cycles: 1 to 2000
- 2. No of Steps: 1 to 3
- 3. Repeat count: 0 to 9999

**Note:** TYPE4 mode and these parameters can only set over the remote control interface. See section 8, "Remote Control Command Descriptions", on page 220 for command syntax.

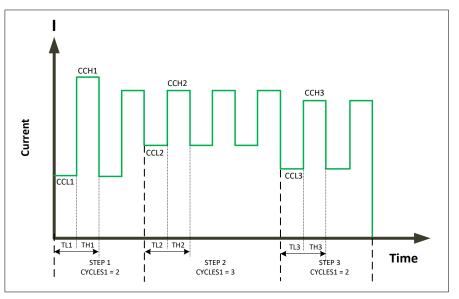


Figure 3-8: Battery TYPE4 Test Protocol Illustration

Once the repeat counter reaches zero, the load turns off and displays "OK" as well as the end voltage of the battery on the left LCD display in volts. End voltage and total energy discharged can be queried over the remote control interface.



## 3.4.5 BATTERY TYPE5 Test Description

Battery TYPE5 mode discharges the battery using a ramp current programmed sequence. This mode uses the settings for the dynamic current waveform of the dynamic CC mode, of the DC load but adds nine cycles, a cycle count for each cycle and repeat settings. Each current discharge level (CCx) has a corresponding transition time between current levels ( $\Delta$ Tx) associated with it. In this mode, the current is slewed between levels at preset time intervals.

Available TYPE5 parameter settings and ranges are:

- 1. CC0 to CC9 Depends on load model
- 2.  $\Delta$ T1 to  $\Delta$ T9 0 to 6000 secs (10 minutes)
- 3. No of cycles: 1 to 2000
- 4. No of Steps: 1 to 9
- 5. Repeat count: 0 to 9999

Where  $\Delta CC = (CCn - (CCn-1))/\Delta Tn$ .

**Note:** TYPE5 mode and these parameters can only set over the remote control interface. See section 8, "Remote Control Command Descriptions", on page 220 for command syntax.

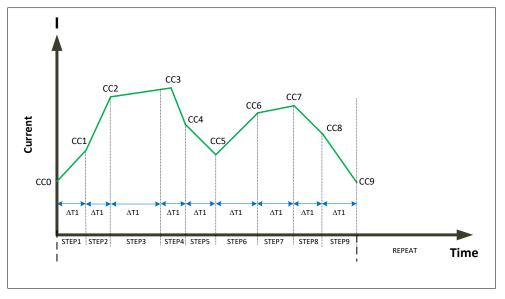


Figure 3-9: Battery TYPE5 Test Protocol Illustration

Once the repeat counter reaches zero, the load turns off and displays "OK" as well as the end voltage of the battery on the left LCD display in volts. End voltage and total energy discharged can be queried over the remote control interface.



## 3.5 MPPT Tracking

The 5VP series DC loads have a built in maximum power point tracking mode for PV panel test applications.

The algorithm used in this PPT CC/CR/CV TEST mode of operation is as follows.

With the load operating in CC MODE, the process uses two steps. The first step is based on input condition scanning.

- 1. CCstart => CCstop identifies the MPP point as shown in Figure 3-10
- 2. The second steps is in accordance with the MPP point perturbation and observation method (P & O) to find out the true value of the MPP as shown in Figure 3-11.

At the end of P&O time period, the MPP value is recorded and then steps 1 & 2 are repeated.

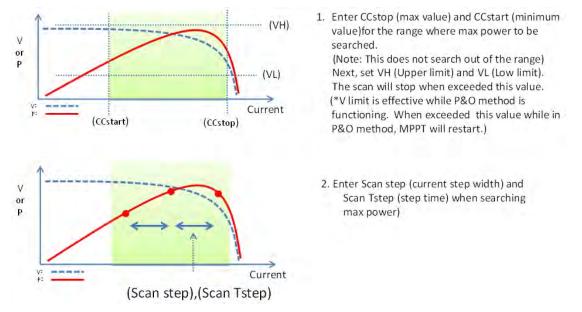
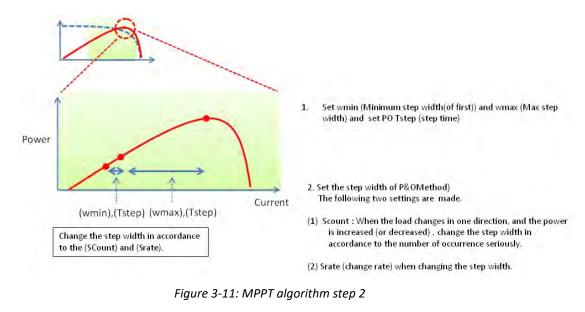


Figure 3-10: MPPT algorithm Step 1





Procedure-2:: (MPPT operation by P&O Method)

After finding the starting point, it will start to increase the current at minimum step width (wmin) and step time (PO Tstep). As the power increased, it will increase the current.

The initial condition is seen in the follow when the present step width is given as (wnow): (wnow) = (wmin)

When the power is increased continuously, the step width is increased in accordance to the number of continuous frequency.

The step width is increased if number of step width change frequency (Scount) and continuous frequency are met.

The increase of the load step width is changed at the specified change rate (Srate).

It is shown as follow when the step width is given in  $({\sf wnow}')$ 

wnow'= wnow + wnow \* SRate

This value is the present step width. wnow = wnow'

Change width (wnow) increases up to maximum change width(wmax).

Figure 3-12: MPPT algorithm repeats





## 3.6 Current Read-back

The load current levels and load status can be set from the front panel or over the remote control interface. During testing, load input voltage and load current can be read back but the current read back will typically display the average current level unless the dynamic current frequency setting is low enough. An analog current monitor output is provided to allow capturing of dynamic current on a digital storage scope or data recorder.

## 3.7 Analog Input Mode

An analog input is provided at the rear panel to allow analog programming of load current using a function or arbitrary waveform generator. This allows any current profile within the performance envelope of the DC load to be used for perform dynamic load testing beyond the built in dynamic CC mode.

**Note:** This mode is supported in Constant Current (CC) and Constant Power (CP) modes only.

#### 3.8 Product Features

The following key characteristics apply to all 5VP Series models.

- Fully programmable electronic DC load with flexible configuration and dual range capabilities
- CC, CR, CV, CP, dynamic, and short operating mode
- MASTER/SLAVE Parallel operation with up to eight 5VP-A loads for higher power requirements
- Full remote control of all load settings and metering read back
- Dual high accuracy and high-resolution 5 digit voltage and current meters
- Built-in pulse generator includes wide Thigh/Tlow dynamic load range, independent Rise/Fall load current slew rate control, and High/Low load level
- Controllable load current slew rate of load level change
- Load ON/OFF button
- Short circuit test with current measure capability
- Automatic battery discharge modes
- Dedicated over current and over power protection test functions
- Automatic voltage sensing and external sense
- Full protection from over power, over temperature, over voltage, and reverse polarity
- Analog current programming input
- Current monitor output signal (non-isolated)
- Variable fan speed control for quieter operation
- Easy roll, lockable casters allow for deployment of load in multiple locations



# 3.9 Accessories Included

The following accessories are included with each 5VP Series DC Load. If one or more of these is missing upon incoming inspection of the product, please contact Adaptive Power Systems customer service.

Item	Quantity
Operation Manual in PDF Format	1
Banana Plug (Red)	1
Banana Plug (Black)	1
Analog Input BNC Cable (1 meter/39.4")	1
HD-D Sub 15 Pin Paralleling Cable <sup>1</sup> (1 meter/39.4")	1
Certificate of Conformance	1

Table 3-3: Included Accessories

## 3.10 Interface Options

Following options can be ordered at time of original purchase or may be added at a later time.

Option	Model No.
RS-232 Interface Option	Opt RS-232
GPIB Interface Option	Opt GPIB
USB Interface Option, Includes LAN/USB Driver CD ROM	Opt USB
LAN Interface Option, Includes LAN/USB Driver CD ROM	Opt LAN

Table 3-4: Available Remote Control Interface Options

## 3.11 Load Cable Options

The user may assembly his own DC load cable as desired. Alternatively, Adaptive Power Systems offers pre-assembled high current capable load cables in different lengths.

APS Model	Description	Min. Order Qty.
OPT-C1KA1	Load Cable, 1000A rated, 1 meter	2
OPT-C1KA2	Load Cable, 1000A rated, 2 meter	2
OPT-C1KA3	Load Cable, 1000A rated, 3 meter	2
OPT-C1KA4	Load Cable, 1000A rated, 4 meter	2
OPT-C1KA5	Load Cable, 1000A rated, 5 meter	2

Table 3-5: Available Load Cable Options

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> **DO NOT** use a computer monitor VGA Cable to parallel loads. VGA monitor cables have shorted pins

Entire Contents Copyright © 2014 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.



# 4 **Technical Specifications**

Technical specifications shown here apply at an ambient temperature of  $25^{\circ}$  C ± 5°. Refer to V-I curve and Very Low Voltage V-I Curve charts by models for operating envelope. Data shown applies to "A" version DC loads only. For non-A version 5VP models, see Operation Manual P/N 160912-10 instead.

# 4.1 Operating Ranges

60V	Models	
000	would	1

MODEL	5VP05-100A	5VP10-100A	5VP15-100A	5VP20-100A	
Power Ranges	0-0.5kW / 0-5kW	0-1.0kW / 0-10kW	0-1.5kW / 0-15kW	0-2.0kW / 0-20kW	
Current Ranges	0-100A / 0-1000A	0-100A / 0-1000A	0-100A / 0-1000A	0-100A / 0-1000A	
Voltage Range	0 – 60.0 V				
Minimum Voltage	0.1V@100A / 0.7V1@1000A	0.1V@100A / 0.7V1@1000A	0.1V@100A / 0.71V@1000A	0.1V@100A / 0.7V1@1000A	

MODEL	5VP25-100A	5VP30-100A	5VP35-100A	5VP40-100A	
Power Ranges	0-2.5kW / 0-25kW	0-3.0kW/0-30kW	0-3.5kW / 0-35kW	0-4.0kW/0-40kW	
Current Ranges	0-100A / 0-1000A	0-100A / 0-1000A	0-100A / 0-1000A	0-100A / 0-1000A	
Voltage Range	0 – 60.0 V				
Minimum Voltage	0.1V@100A / 0.7V1@1000A	0.1V@100A / 0.7V1@1000A	0.1V@100A / 0.7V@11000A	0.1V@100A / 0.7V@11000A	

Note 1: 0.7Vdc @ 1000A applies to static load conditions. Starting voltage must be > 5Vdc. For dynamic operation, min. voltage is 5Vdc @ 1000A

600V Mod	lels
----------	------

MODEL	5VP05-16A	5VP10-32A	5VP15-48A	5VP20-6A	5VP25-80A
OPERATING RANGES					
Power Ranges	0-0.5kW / 0-5kW	0-1.0kW / 0-10kW	0-1.5kW / 0-15kW	0-2.0kW / 0-20kW	0-2.5kW / 0-25kW
Current Ranges	0-16.0A / 0-160A	0-32.0A / 0-320A	0-48.0A / 0-480A	0-64.0A / 0-640A	0-80.0A / 0-800A
Voltage Range			0 - 600 V		
Minimum Voltage	10V @ 160A	10V @ 320A	10V @ 480A	10V @ 640A	10V @ 800A

MODEL	5VP30-96A	5VP35-118	5VP40-128A	5VP50-21A	5VP60-24A	
OPERATING RANGES						
Power Ranges	0-3.0kW / 0-30kW	0-3.5kW / 0-35kW	0-4.0kW / 0-40kW	0-5.0kW / 0-50kW	0-6.0kW / 0-60kW	
Current Ranges	0-96.0A / 0-960A	0-112A / 0-1120A	0-128.0A / 0-1280A	0-21.0A / 0-210A	0-24.0A / 0-240A	
Voltage Range	0 - 600.0 V					
Minimum Voltage	10V @ 960A	10V @ 1120A	10V @ 1280A	10V @ 210A	10V @ 240A	

LOOOV Models					
MODEL	5VP05-05A	5VP10-10A	5VP15-15A	5VP20-20A	5VP25-25A
OPERATING RANGES					
Power Ranges	0-0.5kW / 0-5kW	0-1.0kW / 0-10kW	0-1.5kW / 0-15kW	0-2.0kW / 0-20kW	0-2.5kW / 0-25kW
Current Ranges	0 - 5.0 A / 0 - 50 A	0 - 10 A / 0 - 100 A	0 - 15 A / 0 - 150 A	0 - 20 A / 0 - 200 A	0 - 25 A /0 - 250 A
Voltage Range		·	0 - 1000.0 V		
Minimum Voltage	10V @ 50A	10V @ 100A	10V @ 150A	10V @ 200A	10V @ 250A

MODEL	5VP30-30A	5VP35-35A	5VP40-40A	5VP50-50A	5VP60-60A
OPERATING RANGES					
Power Ranges	0-3.0kW / 0-30kW	0-3.5kW / 0-35kW	0-4.0kW / 0-40kW	0-5.0kW / 0-50kW	0-6.0kW / 0-60kW
Current Ranges	0 - 30 A / 0 - 300 A	0 - 35 A / 0 - 350 A	0 - 40 A / 0 - 400 A	0 - 52.5 A / 0 - 500 A	0 - 60 A /0 - 600 A
Voltage Range			0 - 1000.0 V		
Minimum Voltage	10V @ 300A	10V @ 350A	10V @ 400A	10V @ 500A	10V @ 600A

1250V Models					
MODEL	5VP05-02.5A	5VP10-05A	5VP15-07.5A	5VP20-10A	5VP25-12.5A
OPERATING RANGES					
Power Ranges	0-0.5kW / 0-5kW	0-1.0kW / 0-10kW	0-1.5kW / 0-15kW	0-2.0kW / 0-20kW	0-2.5kW / 0-25kW
Current Ranges	0 – 2.5 A / 0 - 25 A	0 - 5 A / 0 - 50 A	0 – 7.5 A / 0 - 75 A	0 - 10 A / 0 - 100 A	0 – 12.5 A /0 - 125 A
Voltage Range			0 - 1000.0 V		
Minimum Voltage	12.5V @ 25A	12.5V @ 50A	12.5V @ 75A	12.5V @ 100A	12.5V @ 125A

MODEL	5VP30-15A	5VP35-17.5A	5VP40-20A	5VP50-25A	5VP60-30A
OPERATING RANGES					
Power Ranges	0-3.0kW / 0-30kW	0-3.5kW / 0-35kW	0-4.0kW / 0-40kW	0-5.0kW / 0-50kW	0-6.0kW / 0-60kW
Current Ranges	0 - 15 A / 0 - 150 A	0 – 17.5 A / 0 - 175 A	0 - 20 A / 0 - 200 A	0 - 25 A / 0 - 250 A	0 - 30 A /0 - 300 A
Voltage Range	0 - 1000.0 V				
Minimum Voltage	12.5V @ 150A	12.5V @ 175A	12.5V @ 200A	12.5V @ 250A	12.5V @ 300A

# 4.2 Operating Modes

#### 60V Models

	•					
MODEL		5VP05-100A	5VP10-100A	5VP15-100A	5VP20-100A	
			OPERATING MODES			
CC Mode	Range	0-100A / 0-1000A	0-100A / 0-1000A	0-100A / 0-1000A	0-100A / 0-1000A	
	Resolution	1.6mA / 16mA	1.6mA / 16mA	1.6mA / 16mA	1.6mA / 16mA	
	Accuracy	± 0.1% OF (SETTING + RANGE)				
CR Mode	Range	0.06 - 3600Ω / 0.001 - 0.06Ω				



NODEL		5VP05-100A	5VP10-100A	5VP15-100A	5VP20-100A	
Re	esolution	277μΩ / 0.001mΩ				
ŀ	Accuracy	± 0.2% OF (SETTING + RANGE)				
CV Mode	Range	0-60.0 V				
Re	esolution	1.0 mV				
ļ	Accuracy		± 0.05% OF (SE	TTING + RANGE)		
CP Mode	Range	0-0.5kW / 0-5kW	0-1.0kW / 0-10kW	0-1.5kW / 0-15kW	0-2.0kW / 0-20kW	
Re	esolution	8mW / 80mW	16mW / 160mW	24mW / 240mW	32mW / 320mW	
Accuracy		± 0.5% OF (SETTING + RANGE)				
CC+CV Mode	Range	60V / 1000A	60V / 1000A	60V / 1000A	60V / 1000A	
Re	esolution	1mV / 16mA	1mV / 16mA	1mV / 16mA	1mV / 16mA	
ļ	Accuracy		± 1.0% OF (SETTING + RANGE)			
CP+CV Mode	Range	60V / 5kW	60V / 10kW	60V / 15kW	60V / 20kW	
Re	esolution	1mV / 80mW	1mV / 160mW	1mV / 240mW	1mV / 320mW	
ļ	Accuracy	± 1.0% OF (SETTING + RANGE)				
MPPT Mode						
А	Algorithm	Perturbation and Observation + Scanning				
Loa	ad Mode	CC, CR, CV (MMPT C, R, V)				
Sampling	g Interval	10 msec – 2000 msec, resolution 1 msec				
P & C	) Interval	10 msec – 2000 msec, resolution 1 msec				
Memory	Storage	Discard old data and keep acquiring new data				

#### 60V Models

IODEL		5VP25-100A	5VP30-100A	5VP35-100A	5VP40-100A	
			OPERATING MODES			
CC Mode	Range	0-100A / 0-1000A	0-100A / 0-1000A	0-100A / 0-1000A	0-100A / 0-1000A	
	Resolution	1.6mA / 16mA	1.6mA / 16mA	1.6mA / 16mA	1.6mA / 16mA	
	Accuracy		± 0.1% OF (SET	TING + RANGE)		
CR Mode	Range	0.06 - 3600Ω / 0.001 - 0.06Ω				
	Resolution	277μΩ / 0.001mΩ				
	Accuracy		± 0.2% OF (SET	TING + RANGE)		
CV Mode	Range	0-60.0 V				
	Resolution	1.0 mV				
	Accuracy		± 0.05% OF (SET	TTING + RANGE)		
CP Mode	Range	0-2.5kW / 0-25kW	0-3.0kW / 0-30kW	0-3.5kW / 0-35kW	0-4.0kW / 0-40kW	
	Resolution	40mW / 400mW	48mW / 480mW	56mW / 560mW	64mW / 640mW	
	Accuracy	± 0.5% OF (SETTING + RANGE)				
CC+CV Mod	e Range	60V / 1000A	60V / 1000A	60V / 1000A	60V / 1000A	
	Resolution	1mV / 16mA	1mV / 16mA	1mV / 16mA	1mV / 16mA	



MODEL	5VP25-100A	5VP30-100A	5VP35-100A	5VP40-100A			
Accuracy		± 1.0% OF (SETTING + RANGE)					
CP+CV Mode Range	60V / 25kW	60V / 25kW 60V / 30kW 60V / 35kW 60V / 3					
Resolution	1mV / 400mW	1mV / 480mW	1mV / 560mW	1mV / 640mW			
Accuracy	± 1.0% OF (SETTING + RANGE)						
MPPT Mode .							
Algorithm		Perturbation and Obs	servation + Scanning				
Load Mode		CC, CR, CV (N	/MPT C, R, V)				
Sampling Interval		10 msec – 2000 mse	ec, resolution 1 msec				
P & O Interval	10 msec – 2000 msec, resolution 1 msec						
Memory Storage	Discard old data and keep acquiring new data						

#### 600V Models

MODEL		5VP05-16A	5VP10-32A	5VP15-48A	5VP20-6A	5VP25-80A	
OPERATING MC	DES						
CC Mode	Range	0-16.0A / 0-160A	0-32.0A / 0-320A	0-48.0A / 0-480A	0-64.0A / 0-640A	0-80.0A / 0-800A	
	Resolution	0.265mA / 2.65mA	0.512mA / 5.12mA	0.768mA / 7.68mA	1.024mA / 10.24mA	1.28mA / 12.8mA	
	Accuracy		± 0.	1% OF (SETTING + RAN	IGE)		
CR Mode	Range	15000Ω-3.75Ω 3.75Ω-0.063Ω	12500Ω-1.875Ω 1.875Ω-0.0315Ω	15000Ω-1.25Ω 1.25Ω-0.021Ω	11250Ω-0.9375Ω 0.9375Ω-0.01575Ω	11250Ω-0.75Ω 0.75Ω-0.0126Ω	
l	Resolution	4.4μS / 63μΩ	8.8µΩ / 0.0315mΩ	13.3μΩ / 0.021mΩ	17.7μΩ/0.01575mΩ	22.2µΩ / 0.0126mΩ	
	Accuracy		± 0.	2% OF (SETTING + RAN	IGE)		
CV Mode	Range			0-600.0 V			
I	Resolution		10 mV				
	Accuracy	± 0.05% OF (SETTING + RANGE)					
CP Mode	Range	0-0.5kW / 0-5kW	0-1.0kW / 0-10kW	0-1.5kW / 0-15kW	0-2.0kW / 0-20kW	0-2.5kW / 0-25kW	
l	Resolution	8mW / 80mW	16mW / 160mW	24mW / 240mW	32mW / 320mW	40mW / 400mW	
	Accuracy		± 0.	5% OF (SETTING + RAN	IGE)		
CC+CV Mode	e Range	600V / 160A	600V / 320A	600V / 480A	600V / 640A	600V / 800A	
I	Resolution	10mV / 2.56mA	10mV / 5.12mA	10mV / 7.68mA	10mV / 10.24mA	10mV / 12.8mA	
	Accuracy		± 1.	0% OF (SETTING + RAN	IGE)	1	
CP+CV Mode	e Range	600V / 5kW	600V / 10kW	600V / 15kW	600V / 20kW	600V / 25kW	
l	Resolution	10mV / 80mW	10mV / 160mW	10mV / 240mW	10mV / 320mW	10mV / 400mW	
	Accuracy		± 1.	0% OF (SETTING + RAN	IGE)		
MPPT Mode	Range						
	Algorithm		Perturba	ation and Observation + S	Scanning		
L	oad Mode		C	C, CR, CV (MMPT C, R,	V)		
Sampli	ng Interval		10 msec	c – 2000 msec, resolution	1 msec		
Р&	O Interval		10 mse	c – 2000 msec, resolution	1 msec		



#### **5VP SERIES OPERATION MANUAL** SECTION 4: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION 4	TECHNICAL SP	ECIFICATIONS

MODEL	5VP05-16A	5VP10-32A	5VP15-48A	5VP20-6A	5VP25-80A
Memory Storage	Discard old data and keep acquiring new data				

60	0V	Mo	de	s
----	----	----	----	---

MODEL		5VP30-96A	5VP35-118	5VP40-128A	5VP50-21A	5VP60-24A		
PERATING MC	DDES							
CC Mode	Range	0-96.0A / 0-960A	0-112A / 0-1120A	0-128A / 0-1280A	0-21.0A / 0-210A	0-24.0A / 0-240A		
	Resolution	1.536mA / 15.36mA	1.792mA / 17.92mA	2.048mA / 20.48mA	0.35mA / 3.5mA	0.4mA / 4.0mA		
	Accuracy		± 0.	1% OF (SETTING + RAN	GE)			
CR Mode	Range	12500Ω-0.625Ω 0.625Ω-0.0105Ω	6428.4Ω-0.5357Ω 0.5357Ω-0.009Ω	5625Ω-0.46875Ω 0.4687Ω-0.00787Ω	8571Ω - 2.857Ω/ 2.857Ω - 0.0477Ω	7500Ω - 2.5Ω / 2.5Ω - 0.0417Ω		
	Resolution	26.6µΩ / 0.0105mΩ	31.1uS / 0.009mΩ	35.5uS / 0.0078mΩ	5.83uS /47.7uΩ	6.66uS / 41.7uΩ		
	Accuracy		± 0.	2% OF (SETTING + RAN	GE)			
CV Mode	Range			0-600.0 V				
	Resolution	10 mV						
	Accuracy		± 0.0	05% OF (SETTING + RAM	IGE)			
CP Mode	Range	0-3.0kW / 0-30kW	0-3.5kW / 0-35kW	0-4.0kW / 0-40kW	0-5.25kW / 0-50kW	0-6.0kW / 0-60kW		
	Resolution	48mW / 480mW	56mW / 560mW	64mW / 640mW	87.5mW / 875mW	0.1W / 1.0 W		
	Accuracy	± 0.5% OF (SETTING + RANGE)						
CC+CV Mode	e Range	600V / 960A	600V / 1120A	600V / 1280A	600V / 210A	600V / 240A		
	Resolution	10mV / 15.36mA	10mV / 17.92mA	10mV / 20.48mA	10mV / 3.5mA	10mV / 4.0mA		
	Accuracy		± 1.	0% OF (SETTING + RAN	GE)			
CP+CV Mode	e Range	600V / 30kW	600V / 35kW	600V / 40kW	600V / 50kW	600V / 60kW		
	Resolution	10mV / 480mW	10mV / 560mW	10mV / 640mW	10mV / 875mW	10mV / 1000mW		
	Accuracy	± 1.0% OF (SETTING + RANGE)						
MPPT Mode	Range							
	Algorithm		Perturbation and Observation + Scanning					
L	oad Mode		CC, CR, CV (MMPT C, R, V)					
Sampli	ng Interval		10 msec – 2000 msec, resolution 1 msec					
Ρ&	O Interval		10 mse	c – 2000 msec, resolution	1 msec			
Memo	ry Storage		Discard ol	d data and keep acquiring	new data			



000V Mode	els						
MODEL		5VP05-05A	5VP10-10A	5VP15-15A	5VP20-20A	5VP25-25A	
OPERATING MO	DDES						
CC Mode	Range	0 - 5.0 A / 0 - 50 A	0 - 10 A / 0 - 100 A	0 - 15 A / 0 - 150 A	0 - 20 A / 0 - 200 A	0 - 25 A /0 - 250 A	
	Resolution	0.08mA / 0.8mA	0.16mA / 1.6mA	0.24mA / 2.4mA	0.32mA / 3.2mA	0.4mA / 4mA	
	Accuracy		± 0.	1% OF (SETTING + RAN	GE)		
CR Mode	Range	24000Ω-20Ω / 20Ω -0.2004Ω	12000Ω - 10Ω / 10Ω - 0.1002Ω	8332.5Ω - 6.666Ω / 6.666Ω - 0.066792Ω	6000Ω - 5Ω / 5Ω - 0.0501Ω	4800Ω - 4Ω / 4Ω - 0.0804Ω	
	Resolution	0.833µS / 0.334mΩ	1.666μS / 0.167mΩ	2.4μS / 0.1132mΩ	3.33µS / 0.0835mΩ	4.166µS / 0.0668mΩ	
	Accuracy		± 0.	2% OF (SETTING + RAN	GE)		
CV Mode	Range			20.0 - 1000.0 V			
	Resolution		16mV				
	Accuracy	± 0.05% OF (SETTING + RANGE)					
CP Mode	Range	0-0.5kW / 0-5kW	0-1.0kW / 0-10kW	0-1.5kW / 0-15kW	0-2.0kW / 0-20kW	0-2.5kW / 0-25kW	
	Resolution	8mW / 80mW	16mW / 160mW	25mW / 250mW	32mW / 320mW	40mW / 400mW	
	Accuracy		± 0.	5% OF (SETTING + RAN	ANGE)		
CC+CV Mode	e Range	1000V / 50A	1000V / 100A	1000V / 150A	1000V / 200A	1000V / 250A	
	Resolution	16mV / 0.8mA	16mV / 1.6mA	16mV / 2.5mA	16mV / 3.2mA	16mV / 4mA	
	Accuracy		± 1.	0% OF (SETTING + RAN	GE)		
CP+CV Mode	e Range	1000V / 5kW	1000V / 10kW	1000V / 15kW	1000V / 20kW	1000V / 25kW	
	Resolution	16mV / 80mW	16mV / 160mW	16mV / 250mW	16mV / 320mW	16mV / 400mW	
	Accuracy		± 1.	.0% OF (SETTING + RAN	GE)		
MPPT Mode	Range						
	Algorithm	Perturbation and Observation + Scanning					
l	oad Mode	CC, CR, CV (MMPT C, R, V)					
Sampli	ng Interval		10 mse	c – 2000 msec, resolution	1 msec		
Ρ&	O Interval		10 mse	c – 2000 msec, resolution	1 msec		
Memo	ry Storage		Discard ol	d data and keep acquiring	new data		



IODEL		5VP30-30A	5VP35-35A	5VP40-40A	5VP50-50A	5VP60-60A
PERATING MO	DES					
CC Mode	Range	0 - 30 A / 0 - 300 A	0 - 35 A / 0 - 350 A	0 - 40 A / 0 - 400 A	0 - 52.5 A / 0 - 500 A	0 - 60 A /0 - 600 A
F	Resolution	0.48mA / 4.8mA	0.56mA / 5.6mA	0.64mA / 6.4mA	0.875mA / 8.75mA	1.0mA / 10mA
	Accuracy		± 0.	1% OF (SETTING + RAN	IGE)	
CR Mode	Range	3999.6Ω - 3.333Ω / 3.333Ω - 0.033396Ω	3428.4 - 2.857ΩΩ / 2.857Ω - 0.0286266Ω	3000Ω - 2.5Ω / 2.5Ω - 0.02505Ω	2280Ω - 1.9Ω / 1.9Ω - 0.02Ω	2000Ω-1.666Ω / 1.666Ω-0.01668Ω
F	Resolution	5µS / 0.056mΩ	5.833μS / 0.047711mΩ	6.66µS / 0.0417mΩ	8.7uS / 32μΩ	10uS / 27.833μΩ
	Accuracy		± 0.1	2% OF (SETTING + RAN	IGE)	
CV Mode	Range			20.0 - 1000.0 V		
F	Resolution			16mV		
	Accuracy	± 0.05% OF (SETTING + RANGE)				
CP Mode	Range	0-3.0kW / 0-30kW	0-3.5kW / 0-35kW	0-4.0kW / 0-40kW	0-5.0kW / 0-50kW	0-6.0kW / 0-60kW
F	Resolution	50mW / 500mW	56mW / 560mW	64mW / 640mW	87.5mW / 875mW	0.1 W / 1.0 W
	Accuracy		± 0.	5% OF (SETTING + RAN	GE)	
CC+CV Mode	Range	1000V / 300A	1000V / 350A	1000V / 400A	1000V / 500A	1000V / 600A
F	Resolution	16mV / 4.8mA	16mV / 5.6mA	16mV / 6.4mA	16mV / 8.75mA	16mV / 10mA
	Accuracy		± 1.1	0% OF (SETTING + RAN	IGE)	
CP+CV Mode	Range	1000V / 30kW	1000V / 35kW	1000V / 40kW	1000V / 50kW	1000V / 60kW
F	Resolution	16mV / 500mW	16mV / 560mW	16mV / 640mW	1mV / 875mW	16mV / 1.0W
	Accuracy		± 1.1	0% OF (SETTING + RAN	IGE)	
MPPT Mode	Range					
	Algorithm		Perturba	tion and Observation + S	Scanning	
L	oad Mode	CC, CR, CV (MMPT C, R, V)				
Samplir	ng Interval		10 msec	c – 2000 msec, resolution	1 msec	
Ρ&	O Interval		10 msec	c – 2000 msec, resolution	n 1 msec	
Memor	y Storage		Discard ol	d data and keep acquiring	g new data	



1250V Mod	els					
MODEL		5VP05-0.25A	5VP10-5A	5VP15-7.5A	5VP20-10A	5VP25-12.5A
OPERATING M	IODES					
CC Mode	Range	0 – 2.5 A / 0 - 25 A	0 - 5 A / 0 - 50 A	0 – 7.5 A / 0 – 75 A	0 - 10 A / 0 - 100 A	0 – 12.5 A /0 - 125 A
	Resolution	0.04mA / 0.4mA	0.08mA / 8mA	0.12 mA / 1.2mA	0.16mA / 1.6mA	0.2mA / 2 mA
	Accuracy		± 0.	.1% OF (SETTING + RAN	GE)	
CR Mode	Range	60000Ω - 50Ω /	30000Ω - 25Ω /	20004Ω - 16.67Ω /	15000Ω - 12.5Ω /	12000Ω - 10Ω /
		50Ω - 5.02Ω	25Ω - 1.251Ω	16.67 - 0.834Ω	12.5Ω - 0.672Ω	10Ω - 0.501Ω
	Resolution	0.3334µS / 0.834mΩ	0.6667µS / 0.417mΩ	0.9998µS / 0.1278mΩ	1.333μS / 0.209mΩ	1.6667μS / 0.167mΩ
	Accuracy		± 0.	.2% OF (SETTING + RAN	GE)	
CV Mode	Range		10.0 - 1250.0 V			
	Resolution	20mV				
	Accuracy	± 0.05% OF (SETTING + RANGE)				
CP Mode	Range	0-0.5kW / 0-5kW	0-1.0kW / 0-10kW	0-1.5kW / 0-15kW	0-2.0kW / 0-20kW	0-2.5kW / 0-25kW
	Resolution	8mW / 80mW	16mW / 160mW	25mW / 250mW	32mW / 320mW	40mW / 400mW
	Accuracy		± 0.	.5% OF (SETTING + RAN	GE)	
CC+CV Mod	de Range	1250V / 25A	1250V / 50A	1250V / 75A	1250V / 100A	1250V / 125A
	Resolution	20mV / 0.4mA	20mV / 0.8mA	20mV / 1.2mA	20mV / 1.6mA	10mV / 2mA
	Accuracy		± 1.	.0% OF (SETTING + RAN	GE)	
CP+CV Mod	de Range	1250V / 5kW	1250V / 10kW	1250V / 15kW	1250V / 20kW	1250V / 25kW
	Resolution	20mV / 80mW	20mV / 160mW	20mV / 250mW	20mV / 320mW	20mV / 400mW
	Accuracy		± 1.	.0% OF (SETTING + RAN	GE)	
MPPT Mode	e Range					
	Algorithm	rithm Perturbation and Observation + Scanning				
	Load Mode		C	C, CR, CV (MMPT C, R, V	/)	
Samp	ling Interval		10 mse	c – 2000 msec, resolution	1 msec	
P	& O Interval		10 mse	c – 2000 msec, resolution	1 msec	
Mem	ory Storage		Discard ol	ld data and keep acquiring	new data	



IODEL		5VP30-15A	5VP35-17.5A	5VP40-20A	5VP50-25A	5VP60-30A	
PERATING M	ODES						
CC Mode	Range	0 - 15 A / 0 - 150 A	0 – 17.5 A / 0 - 175 A	0 - 20 A / 0 - 200 A	0 - 25 A / 0 - 250 A	0 - 30 A /0 - 300 A	
	Resolution	0.24mA / 2.4mA	0.28mA / 2.8mA	0.32mA / 3.2mA	0.42 mA / 4.2 mA	0.48 mA / 4.8 mA	
	Accuracy		± 0.	1% OF (SETTING + RAN	GE)		
CR Mode	Range	9996Ω - 8.333Ω / 8.33Ω - 0.417Ω	8568Ω - 7.14Ω / 7.14Ω - 0.357Ω	7500Ω - 6.25Ω / 6.25Ω - 0.315Ω	5712Ω - 4.76Ω / 4.76Ω - 0.24Ω	5004Ω-4.17Ω / 4.17Ω-0.21Ω	
	Resolution	2.0008µS / 0.0139mΩ	2.334μS / 0.119mΩ	2.6667uS / 0.105mΩ	3.5014uS / 0.08mΩ	3.9968uS / 0.07µΩ	
	Accuracy		± 0.	2% OF (SETTING + RAN	GE)	l	
CV Mode	Range			10.0 - 1250.0 V			
	Resolution	20mV					
	Accuracy	± 0.05% OF (SETTING + RANGE)					
CP Mode	Range	0-3.0kW / 0-30kW	0-3.5kW / 0-35kW	0-4.0kW / 0-40kW	0-5.0kW / 0-50kW	0-6.0kW / 0-60kW	
	Resolution	50mW / 500mW	56mW / 560mW	64mW / 640mW	87.5mW / 875mW	0.1 W / 1.0 W	
	Accuracy		± 0.	5% OF (SETTING + RAN	GE)		
CC+CV Mod	le Range	1250V / 150A	1250V / 175A	1250V / 200A	1250V / 250A	1250V / 300A	
	Resolution	20mV / 2.4mA	20mV / 28mA	20mV / 3.2mA	20mV / 4.2mA	20mV / 4.8mA	
	Accuracy		± 1.	0% OF (SETTING + RAN	GE)		
CP+CV Mod	le Range	1000V / 30kW	1000V / 35kW	1000V / 40kW	1000V / 50kW	1000V / 60kW	
	Resolution	16mV / 500mW	16mV / 560mW	16mV / 640mW	1mV / 875mW	16mV / 1.0W	
	Accuracy		± 1.	0% OF (SETTING + RAN	GE)		
MPPT Mode	e Range						
	Algorithm		Perturba	ation and Observation + S	canning		
	Load Mode	CC, CR, CV (MMPT C, R, V)					
Samp	ling Interval		10 mse	c – 2000 msec, resolution	1 msec		
Р	& O Interval		10 mse	c – 2000 msec, resolution	1 msec		
Mem	ory Storage		Discard ol	d data and keep acquiring	g new data		



# 4.3 Protection Modes

#### 60V Models

MODEL	5VP05-100A	5VP10-100A	5VP15-100A	5VP20-100A					
	PROTECTION MODES								
Over Power (OP)	5250 W	10500 W	15750 W	21000 W					
Over Current (OC)	1040 A	1040 A	1040 A	1040 A					
Over Voltage (OV)	63.0 V								
Over Temperature (OT)	+85° C / +185° F								

MODEL	5VP25-100A	5VP30-100A	5VP35-100A	5VP40-100A				
PROTECTION MODES								
Over Power (OP)	26250 W	31500 W	36750 W	42000 W				
Over Current (OC)	1040 A	1040 A	1040 A	1040 A				
Over Voltage (OV)	63.0 V							
Over Temperature (OT)		+85° C / +185° F						

#### 600V Models

MODEL	5VP05-16A	5VP10-32A	5VP15-48A	5VP20-6A	5VP25-80A	
PROTECTION MODES						
Over Power (OP)	5250 W	10500 W	15750 W	21000 W	26250 W	
Over Current (OC)	168 A	336 A	504 A	672 A	840 A	
Over Voltage (OV)		630.0 V				
Over Temperature (OT)			+85° C / +185° F			

MODEL	5VP30-96A	5VP35-118	5VP40-128A	5VP50-21A	5VP60-24A		
PROTECTION MODES							
Over Power (OP)	31500 W	36750 W	42000 W	52500 W	63000 W		
Over Current (OC)	1008 A	1164.8 A	1331.2 A	220.5 A	252 A		
Over Voltage (OV)		630.0 V					
Over Temperature (OT)			+85° C / +185° F				

1000V Models					
MODEL	5VP05-05A	5VP10-10A	5VP15-15A	5VP20-20A	5VP25-25A
PROTECTION MODES					
Over Power (OP)	5250 W	10500 W	15750 W	21000 W	26250 W
Over Current (OC)	52.0 A	104.0 A	156.0 A	208.0 A	260.0 A
Over Voltage (OV)		·	1040.0 V	<u>.</u>	



#### **5VP SERIES OPERATION MANUAL** SECTION 4: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL	5VP05-05A	5VP10-10A	5VP15-15A	5VP20-20A	5VP25-25A
Over Temperature (OT)			+85° C / +185° F		

#### 1000V Models

MODEL	5VP30-30A	5VP35-35A	5VP40-40A	5VP50-50A	5VP60-60A	
PROTECTION MODES						
Over Power (OP)	31500 W	36750 W	42000 W	52500 W	63000 W	
Over Current (OC)	312 A	364 A	416 A	520 A	624 A	
Over Voltage (OV)	1040.0 V					
Over Temperature (OT)		+85° C / +185° F				

1250V Models					
MODEL	5VP05-02.5A	5VP10-05A	5VP15-07.5A	5VP20-10A	5VP25-12.5A
PROTECTION MODES					
Over Power (OP)	5250 W	10500 W	15750 W	21000 W	26250 W
Over Current (OC)	26.0 A	52.0 A	78.0 A	104.0 A	130.0 A
Over Voltage (OV)	1300.0 V				
Over Temperature (OT)			+85° C / +185° F		

1250V Models						
MODEL	5VP30-15A	5VP35-17.5A	5VP40-20A	5VP50-25A	5VP60-30A	
PROTECTION MODES						
Over Power (OP)	31500 W	36750 W	42000 W	52500 W	63000 W	
Over Current (OC)	156 A	182 A	208 A	260 A	312 A	
Over Voltage (OV)	1300.0 V					
Over Temperature (OT)		+85° C / +185° F				

## 4.4 Dynamic Operation Mode

MODEL	5VP05-100A	5VP10-100A	5VP15-100A	5VP20-100A		
DYNAMIC OPERATION						
T high & T low		0.150-9.999 / 99	9.99 / 999.9 / 9999ms			
Resolution		0.001 / 0.01 / 0.1 / 1ms				
Accuracy		1µs / 10µs / 10	00µs / 1ms + 50ppm			
Slew Rate		24mA-1.5A/µs / 240mA-15A/µs				
Min. Rise Time	66.7µs Typical					



MODEL	5VP25-100A	5VP30-100A	5VP35-100A	5VP40-100A			
DYNAMIC OPERATION							
T high & T low		0.150-9.999 / 99.99 / 999.9 / 9999ms					
Resolution		0.001/0	0.01 / 0.1 / 1ms				
Accuracy		1µs / 10µs / 10	00µs / 1ms + 50ppm				
Slew Rate		24mA-1.5A/µs / 240mA-15A/µs					
Min. Rise Time		66.7	µs Typical				

00V Models							
MODEL	5VP05-16A	5VP10-32A	5VP15-48A	5VP20-6A	5VP25-80A		
DYNAMIC OPERATION							
T high & T low		0.050-9.999 / 99.99 / 999.9 / 9999ms (20 kHz)					
Resolution		0.001 / 0.01 / 0.1 / 1ms					
Accuracy		1µs	/ 10µs / 100µs / 1ms + 50	)ppm			
Slow Data	12.8mA- <b>800mA/µs</b>	25.6mA- <b>1.6A/µs</b>	38.4mA- <b>2.4A/µs</b>	51.2mA- <b>3.2A/µs</b>	64mA- <b>4A/µs</b>		
Slew Rate	128mA- <b>8A/µs</b>	256mA- <b>16A/µs</b>	384mA- <b>24A/µs</b>	512mA- <b>32A/µs</b>	640mA- <b>40A/µs</b>		
Min. Rise Time			20µs Typical				

00V Models						
MODEL	5VP30-96A	5VP35-118	5VP40-128A	5VP50-21A	5VP60-24A	
DYNAMIC OPERATION						
T high & T low		0.050-9.9	99 / 99.99 / 999.9 / 9999n	ns (20 kHz)		
Resolution	0.001 / 0.01 / 0.1 / 1ms					
Accuracy		1µs	/ 10µs / 100µs / 1ms + 50	)ppm		
Claw Data	76.8mA- <b>4.8A/µs</b>	0.0896A-5.6A/uS	0.1024A-6.4A/us	16.8mA-1.05A/uS	19.2mA-1.2A/uS	
Slew Rate	768mA- <b>48A/µs</b>	0.896A-56A/uS	1.024A-64A/us	168mA-10.5A/uS	192mA-12A/uS	
Min. Rise Time		•	20µs Typical	•		

#### 1000V Models

MODEL	5VP05-05A	5VP10-10A	5VP15-15A	5VP20-20A	5VP25-25A		
DYNAMIC OPERATION							
T high & T low		0.050-9.999 / 99.99 / 999.9 / 9999ms (20 kHz)					
Resolution		0.001 / 0.01 / 0.1 / 1ms					
Accuracy		1µs	/ 10µs / 100µs / 1ms + 50	opm			
Slew Rate -	0.004A- <b>0.25A/µs</b>	0.008A- <b>0.5A/µs</b>	0.012A-0.75A/µs	0.016A-1A/µs	0.02A-1.25A/µs		
Siew Rale	0.04A- <b>2.5A/µs</b>	0.08A- <b>5A/µs</b>	0.12A-7.5A/µs	0.16A- <b>10A/µs</b>	0.2A-12.5A/µs		



#### **5VP SERIES OPERATION MANUAL** CHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION 4:	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL	5VP05-05A	5VP10-10A	5VP15-15A	5VP20-20A	5VP25-25A
Min. Rise Time			20µs Typical		

#### 1000V Models

MODEL	5VP30-30A	5VP35-35A	5VP40-40A	5VP50-50A	5VP60-60A			
DYNAMIC OPERATION								
T high & T low		0.050-9.999 / 99.99 / 999.9 / 9999ms (20 kHz)						
Resolution	0.001 / 0.01 / 0.1 / 1ms							
Accuracy		1µs	/ 10µs / 100µs / 1ms + 50	)ppm				
Slew Rate -	0.024A-1.5A/µs	0.028A-1.75A/µs	0.032A- <b>2A/µs</b>	42mA-2.625A/uS	48mA-3A/uS			
Siew Rale	0.24A-15A/µs	0.28A-17.5A/µs	0.32A- <b>20A/µs</b>	420mA-26.25A/uS	480mA-30A/uS			
Min. Rise Time			20µs Typical					

250V Models					
MODEL	5VP05-02.5A	5VP10-05A	5VP15-07.5A	5VP20-10A	5VP25-12.5A
DYNAMIC OPERATION					
T high & T low		0.050-9.99	99 / 99.99 / 999.9 / 9999m	s (20 kHz)	
Resolution			0.001 / 0.01 / 0.1 / 1ms		
Accuracy		1µs	/ 10µs / 100µs / 1ms + 50	opm	
Slew Rate	0.002A-0.1 <b>25A/µs</b>	0.004A-0.2 <b>5A/µs</b>	0.006A-0.3 <b>75A/µs</b>	0.008A-0.5 <b>A/µs</b>	0.01A-0.6 <b>25A/µs</b>
SIEW Rale	0.02A-1. <b>25A/µs</b>	0.04A-2. <b>5A/µs</b>	0.06A-3.7 <b>5A/µs</b>	0.08A-5 <b>A/µs</b>	0.1A-6.15A/µs
Min. Rise Time			20µs Typical		

250V Models					
MODEL	5VP30-15A	5VP35-17.5A	5VP40-20A	5VP50-25A	5VP60-30A
DYNAMIC OPERATION					
T high & T low		0.050-9.99	99 / 99.99 / 999.9 / 9999m	is (20 kHz)	
Resolution			0.001 / 0.01 / 0.1 / 1ms		
Accuracy		1µs	/ 10µs / 100µs / 1ms + 50	ppm	
Slew Rate -	0.012A-0.7 <b>5A/µs</b>	0.014A-0.8 <b>75A/µs</b>	0.016A-1A/µs	0.02A-1.25A/uS	0.024A-1.5A/uS
Siew Rale	0.12A-7.5 <b>A/µs</b>	0.14A-8.7 <b>5A/µs</b>	0.16A-1 <b>0A/µs</b>	0.2mA-12.5A/uS	0.24mA-15A/uS
Min. Rise Time			20µs Typical		



# 4.5 Metering

#### 60V Models

MODEL		5VP05-100A	5VP10-100A	5VP15-100A	5VP20-100A	
			METERING			
Voltage	Range		0 - 6.0 V /	/ 0 - 60.0 V		
	Resolution		0.1 mV	/ 1.0 mV		
	Accuracy		± 0.025% OF (RE	EADING + RANGE)		
Current	Range		0-100A /	0-1000 A		
	Resolution		1.6mA	/ 16mA		
	Accuracy		± 0.1% OF (REA	ADING + RANGE)		
Power	Range	0-0.5kW / 0-5kW	0-1.0kW / 0-10kW	0-1.5kW / 0-15kW	0-2.0kW / 0-20kW	
	Resolution	0.01 W / 0.1W	0.1 W / 1W	0.1 W / 1W	0.1 W / 1W	
	Accuracy ± 0.125% OF (READING + RANGE)					

#### 60V Models

MODEL		5VP25-100A	5VP30-100A	5VP35-100A	5VP40-100A
			METERING		
Voltage	Range		0 - 6.0 V /	′0 - 60.0 V	
	Resolution		0.1 mV	/ 1.0 mV	
	Accuracy		± 0.025% OF (RE	ADING + RANGE)	
Current	Range		0-100A /	0-1000 A	
	Resolution		1.667mA	/ 16.67mA	
	Accuracy		± 0.1% OF (REA	ADING + RANGE)	
Power	Range	0-2.5kW / 0-25kW	0-3.0kW / 0-30kW	0-3.5kW / 0-35kW	0-4.0kW / 0-40kW
	Resolution	0.1 W / 1W			
Accuracy ± 0.125% OF (READING + RANGE)					



#### 600V Models

	615					
MODEL		5VP05-16A	5VP10-32A	5VP15-48A	5VP20-6A	5VP25-80A
METERING						
Voltage	Range			0 - 60.0 V / 0 - 600 V		
	Resolution			0.1 mV / 1.0 mV		
	Accuracy		± 0.02	25% OF (READING + RA	NGE)	
Current	Range	0-16.0A / 0-160A	0-32.0A / 0-320A	0-48.0A / 0-480A	0-64.0A / 0-640A	0-80.0A / 0-800A
	Resolution	0.267mA / 2.67mA	0.534mA / 5.34mA	0.8mA / 8.0mA	1.067mA / 10.67mA	1.334mA / 13.34mA
	Accuracy		± 0.	1% of (reading + rai	NGE)	
Power	Range	0-0.5kW / 0-5kW	0-1.0kW / 0-10kW	0-1.5kW / 0-15kW	0-2.0kW / 0-20kW	0-2.5kW / 0-25kW
	Resolution	0.1 W / 1W	0.1 W / 1W	0.1 W / 1W	0.1 W / 1W	0.1 W / 1W
	Accuracy		± 0.12	25% OF (READING + RA	NGE)	

#### 600V Models

MODEL		5VP30-96A	5VP35-118	5VP40-128A	5VP50-21A	5VP60-24A
METERING						
Voltage	Range			0 - 60.0 V / 0 - 600 V		
	Resolution			0.1 mV / 1.0 mV		
	Accuracy		± 0.02	25% of (reading + ra	NGE)	
Current	Range	0-96.0A / 0-960A	0-112.0A / 0-1120A	0-128 A / 0-1280 A	0-21.0A / 0-210A	0-24.0A / 0-240A
	Resolution	1.6mA / 16.0mA	1.792mA / 17.92mA	2.134mA / 21.34mA	0.35mA / 3.5mA	0.4mA / 4mA
	Accuracy		± 0.7	1% OF (READING + RAN	IGE)	
Power	Range	0-3.0kW / 0-30kW	0-3.5kW / 0-35kW	0-4.0kW / 0-40kW	0-5.0kW / 0-50kW	0-6.0kW / 0-60kW
	Resolution	0.1 W / 1W	0.1 W / 1W	0.1 W / 1W	0.1 W / 1W	0.1 W / 1W
	Accuracy		± 0.12	25% OF (READING + RA	NGE)	



	$\sim \sim$	$\alpha i$	N / -		-
ь.	$\mathbf{u}$	υ.	Mo	uu	3

	ueis					
MODEL		5VP05-05A	5VP10-10A	5VP15-15A	5VP20-20A	5VP25-25A
METERING						
Voltage	Range			0 - 100.0 V / 100 - 1000 \	I	
	Resolution			1.6 mV / 16 mV		
	Accuracy		± 0.02	25% OF (READING + RA	ANGE)	
Current	Range	0 - 5.0 A / 0 - 50 A	0 - 10 A / 0 - 100 A	0 - 15 A / 0 - 150 A	0 - 20 A / 0 - 200 A	0 - 25 A /0 - 250 A
	Resolution	0.08mA / 0.8mA	0.16mA / 1.6mA	0.24mA / 2.4mA	0.32mA / 3.2mA	0.4mA / 4mA
	Accuracy		± 0.7	1% OF (READING + RAI	NGE)	
Power	Range	0-0.5kW / 0-5kW	0-1.0kW / 0-10kW	0-1.5kW / 0-15kW	0-2.0kW / 0-20kW	0-2.5kW / 0-25kW
	Resolution	0.1 W / 1W	0.1 W / 1W	0.1 W / 1W	0.1 W / 1W	0.1 W / 1W
	Accuracy		± 0.12	25% OF (READING + RA	ANGE)	

1000V Mo	dels					
MODEL		5VP30-30A	5VP35-35A	5VP40-40A	5VP50-50A	5VP60-60A
METERING						
Voltage	Range			0 - 100.0 V / 100 - 1000 V	1	
	Resolution			1.6 mV / 16 mV		
	Accuracy		± 0.02	25% OF (READING + RA	NGE)	
Current	Range	0 - 30 A / 0 - 300 A	0 - 35 A / 0 - 350 A	0 - 40 A / 0 - 400 A	0 - 52.5 A / 0 - 500 A	0 - 60 A /0 - 600 A
	Resolution	0.48mA / 5mA	0.56mA / 5.6mA	0.64mA / 6.4mA	0.8mA / 8mA	1.0mA / 10mA
	Accuracy		± 0.7	% OF (READING + RAM	IGE)	
Power	Range	0-3.0kW / 0-30kW	0-3.5kW / 0-35kW	0-4.0kW / 0-40kW	0-5.0kW / 0-50kW	0-6.0kW / 0-60kW
	Resolution	0.1 W / 1W	0.1 W / 1W	0.1 W / 1W	0.1 W / 1W	0.1 W / 1W
	Accuracy		± 0.12	25% OF (READING + RA	NGE)	



1250V Mod	dels								
MODEL		5VP05-02.5A	5VP10-05A	5VP15-07.5A	5VP20-10A	5VP25-12.5A			
METERING									
Voltage	Range		0 - 125.0 V / 125 - 1250 V						
	Resolution		2 mV / 20 mV						
	Accuracy		± 0.025% OF (READING + RANGE)						
Current	Range	0 – 2.5 A / 0 - 25 A	0 - 5 A / 0 - 50 A	0 – 7.5 A / 0 – 75 A	0 - 10 A / 0 - 100 A	0 – 12.5 A /0 - 125 A			
	Resolution	0.04mA / 0.4mA	0.08mA / 8mA	0.12 mA / 1.2mA	0.16mA / 1.6mA	0.2mA / 2 mA			
	Accuracy		± 0.	1% of (reading + ran	IGE)				
Power	Range	0-0.5kW / 0-5kW	0-1.0kW / 0-10kW	0-1.5kW / 0-15kW	0-2.0kW / 0-20kW	0-2.5kW / 0-25kW			
	Resolution	0.1 W / 1W	0.1 W / 1W	0.1 W / 1W	0.1 W / 1W	0.1 W / 1W			
	Accuracy		± 0.12	25% OF (READING + RA	NGE)				

MODEL		5VP30-15A	5VP35-17.5A	5VP40-20A	5VP50-25A	5VP60-30A			
METERING									
Voltage	Range		0 - 125.0 V / 125 - 1250 V						
	Resolution		2 mV / 20 mV						
	Accuracy		± 0.025% OF (READING + RANGE)						
Current	Range	0 - 15 A / 0 - 150 A	0 – 17.5 A / 0 - 175 A	0 - 20 A / 0 - 200 A	0 - 25 A / 0 - 250 A	0 - 30 A /0 - 300 A			
	Resolution	0.24mA / 2.4mA	0.28mA / 2.8mA	0.32mA / 3.2mA	0.42 mA / 4.2 mA	0.48 mA / 4.8 mA			
	Accuracy		± 0.7	% OF (READING + RAM	IGE)				
Power	Range	0-3.0kW / 0-30kW	0-3.5kW / 0-35kW	0-4.0kW / 0-40kW	0-5.0kW / 0-50kW	0-6.0kW / 0-60kW			
	Resolution	0.1 W / 1W	0.1 W / 1W	0.1 W / 1W	0.1 W / 1W	0.1 W / 1W			
	Accuracy		± 0.12	25% OF (READING + RA	NGE)	·			



## 4.6 Miscellaneous

#### 60V Models

MODEL	5VP05-100A	5VP05-100A 5VP10-100A 5VP15-100A 5VP20-100A						
SHORT CIRCUIT								
Max. Short Current		1000 A						
ANALOG I/O								
Analog Monitor Out		0 - 10 V out F.S. / 1KΩ Zout, Non-isolated						
Analog Input (CC mode)		0 - 10V in for F.S. current @ 10V						

#### 60V Models

MODEL	5VP25-100A	5VP30-100A	5VP35-100A	5VP40-100A			
SHORT CIRCUIT							
Max. Short Current		10	00 A				
ANALOG I/O							
Analog Monitor Out		0 - 10 V out F.S. / 1KΩ Zout, Non-isolated					
Analog Input (CC mode)		0 - 10V in for F.S. current @ 10V					

#### 600V Models MODEL 5VP05-16A 5VP10-32A 5VP15-48A 5VP20-6A 5VP25-80A SHORT CIRCUIT Max. Short Current 160 A 320 A 480 A 640 A 800 A ANALOG I/O Analog Monitor Out 0 - 10 V out F.S. / 1KΩ Zout, Non-isolated Analog Input (CC mode) 0 - 10V in for F.S. current @ 10V

00V Models					
MODEL	5VP30-96A	5VP35-118	5VP40-128A	5VP50-21A	5VP60-24A
SHORT CIRCUIT					
Max. Short Current	960 A	1180 A	1280 A	210 A	240 A
ANALOG I/O					
Analog Monitor Out	0 - 10 V out F.S. / 1KΩ Zout, Non-isolated				
Analog Input (CC mode)		0 - 1	OV in for F.S. current @ ?	10V	



1000V Models							
MODEL	5VP05-05A	5VP10-10A	5VP15-15A	5VP20-20A	5VP25-25A		
SHORT CIRCUIT							
Max. Short Current	50 A	100 A	150 A	200 A	250 A		
ANALOG I/O							
Analog Monitor Out	0 - 10 V out F.S. / 1KΩ Zout, Non-isolated						
Analog Input (CC mode)		0 -	10V in for F.S. current @	10V			

000V Models					
MODEL	5VP30-30A	5VP35-35A	5VP40-40A	5VP50-50A	5VP60-60A
SHORT CIRCUIT					
Max. Short Current	300 A	350 A	400 A	500 A	600 A
ANALOG I/O					
Analog Monitor Out		0 - 10 V	out F.S. / 1KΩ Zout, Non	-isolated	
Analog Input (CC mode)		0 -	10V in for F.S. current @	10V	

1250V Models						
MODEL	5VP05-02.5A	5VP10-05A	5VP15-07.5A	5VP20-10A	5VP25-12.5A	
SHORT CIRCUIT						
Max. Short Current	25 A	50 A	75 A	100 A	125 A	
ANALOG I/O						
Analog Monitor Out	0 - 10 V out F.S. / 1KΩ Zout, Non-isolated					
Analog Input (CC mode)		0 -	10V in for F.S. current @	10V		

1250V Models						
MODEL	5VP30-15A	5VP35-17.5A	5VP40-20A	5VP50-25A	5VP60-30A	
SHORT CIRCUIT						
Max. Short Current	150 A	175 A	200 A	250 A	300 A	
ANALOG I/O						
Analog Monitor Out	0 - 10 V out F.S. / 1KΩ Zout, Non-isolated					
Analog Input (CC mode)		0 - 1	IOV in for F.S. current @	10V		



## 4.7 AC Input & Cooling

#### All Models

MODEL	5KW	10KW	15KW	20KW	25KW		
C INPUT AND COOLING SPE	CIFICATIONS						
AC Input		100-240Vac ± 10%, 50/60 Hz					
Power Consumption	600 W	1000 W	1450 W	1900 W	2350 W		
Cooling		Variable Speed Fan Cooled / Front Air Intake, Rear Exhaust					

MODEL	30KW	35KW	40KW	50KW	60KW		
AC INPUT AND COOLING SP	ECIFICATIONS						
AC Input		208-240Vac ± 10%, 50/60 Hz					
Power Consumption	2800 W	3250	3700 W	5450 W	5500 W		
Cooling		Variable Speed I	an Cooled / Front Air Inta	ke, Rear Exhaust			

## 4.8 Dimensions & Weight

All Models									
MODEL	5KW	10KW	15KW	20KW	25KW				
DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT	-								
Dimensions (H x W x D)	577 x 647 x 766 mm 29" x 25.5" x 30.2"		736x647x766mm 29"x25.5"x30.2"	889x647x766mm 35"x25.5"x30.2"	1048x647x766mm 41.3"x25.5"x30.2"				
Weight (Net)	100kg / 220.5 lbs	130kg / 286.6 lbs	170kg / 374.8 lbs	220kg / 485.0 lbs	280kg / 617.3 lbs				

All Models						
MODEL	30KW	35KW	40KW	50KW	60KW	
OVERALL DIMENSIONS AN	ND WEIGHT					
Dimensions (H x W x D)	1201x647x766mm 47.3"x25.5"x30.2"	1360x647x766mm 53.6"x25.5"x30.2"	1513x647x76 6mm 59.6"x25.5"x30.2"	1360x853x766mm 53.6"x33.6"x30.2"	1513x853x766 mm 59.6"x33.6"x30.2"	
Weight (Net)	340kg / 749.6 lbs	390kg / 859.8 lbs	430kg / 948.0 lbs	510kg / 1124.4 lbs	630kg / 1388.9 lbs	





## 4.9 Detailed Chassis Dimensions

The 5VP Series comes in varies chassis heights to accommodate a range of power levels. The illustrations below are for a 5VP05-100A model. The chassis designs are similar however between varies 5VP model cabinet sizes.

The dimension table below references the letters A through J shown in the drawings on subsequent pages.

MODEL	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	I	J
DIMENSIONS (mm/inch)										
5KW Models		576 mm 22.69"	468 mm 18.43″	108 mm 4.25″		77.5 mm 3.05″	765.5 mm 30.15″	647 mm 25.47″	580 mm 22.83″	648 mm 25.5″
10KW Models										
15KW Models	389 mm 15.3″	732 mm 28.83″	624 mm 24.57″							
20KW Models		888 mm 34.97″	780 mm 30.72″							
25KW Models		1044mm 41.11″	936 mm 36.86″							
30KW Models		1200 mm 47.25″	1092 mm 43.0"							
35KW Models		1353 mm 53.3″								
40KW Models		1509 mm 59.6″	1248 mm 49.14"							
50KW Models	595 mm 23.4″	1360 mm 53.39"		-				853 mm 33.58″		
60KW Models		1513 mm 59.6″	1404 mm 55.2″							



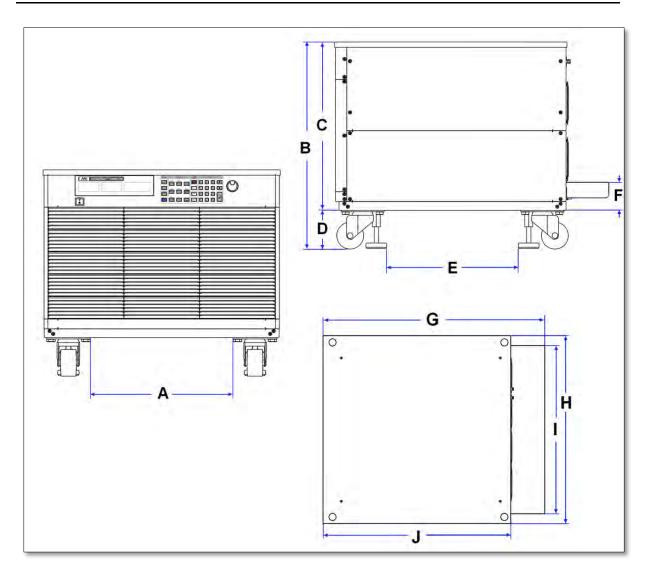


Figure 4-1: 5VP Series Cabinet Dimensions- Small



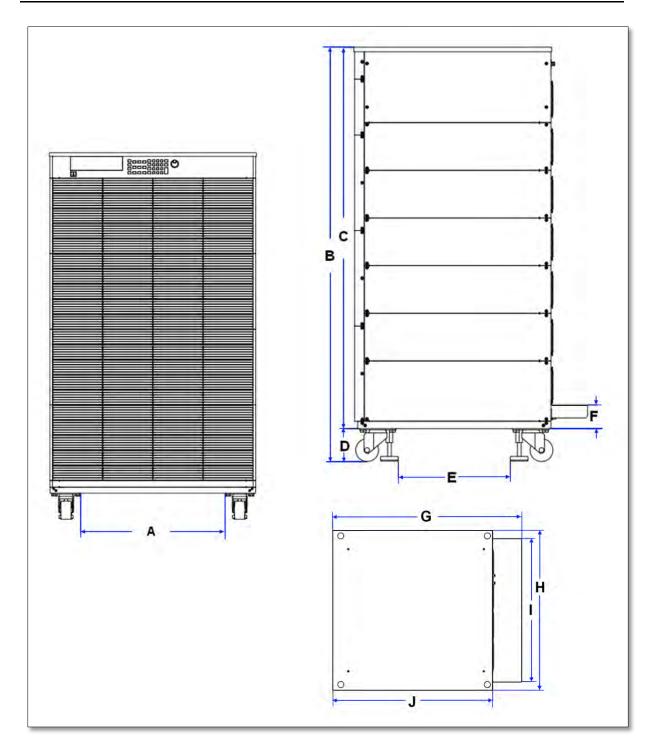


Figure 4-2: 5VP Series Cabinet Dimensions- Large



## 4.10 Environmental

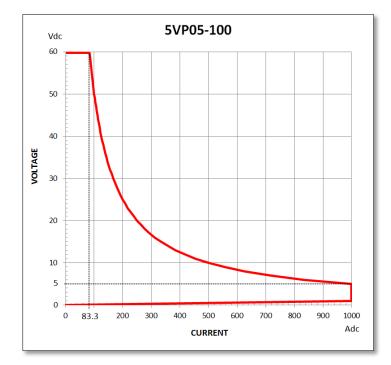
MODEL	ALL MODELS
ENVIRONMENTAL	
Operating Temperature	0 - 40° C / 32 - 104° F
Relative Humidity	80% max. non-condensing
Environmental	Indoor Use Only, Pollution Degree 2
Altitude	2000 meter / 6500 feet max. Operating
EMC & Safety	CE Mark

## 4.11 Voltage versus Current Operating Envelope Charts

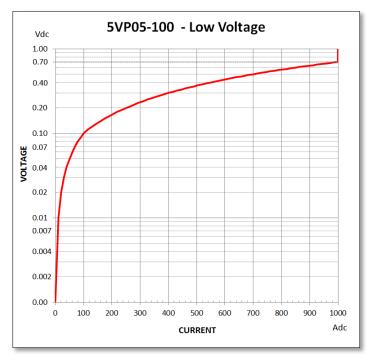
Following charts show constant power operating envelopes for each mode. For operation at voltages below 1.0 Vdc, refer to the Low Voltage Operating charts. Operation below the red line shown in these charts is not specified.

Charts are shown by model on following pages.

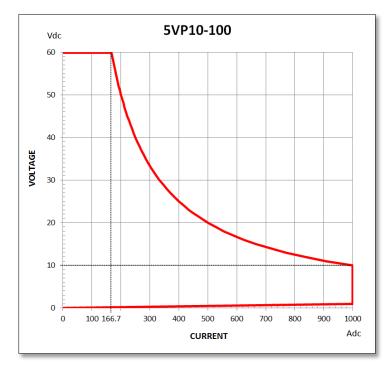




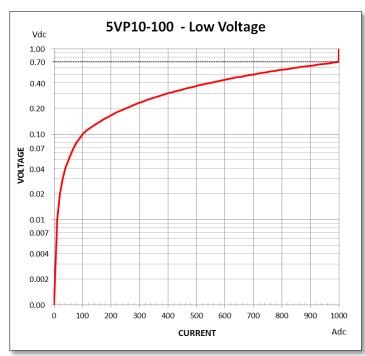
## 4.11.1 Model 5VP05-100A (60V) V-I Curves



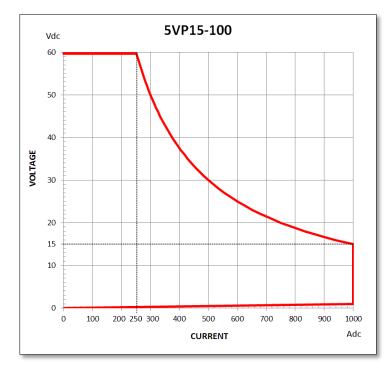


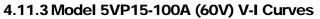


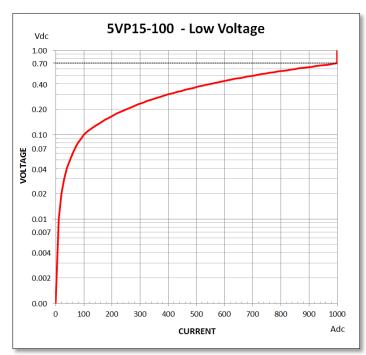
## 4.11.2 Model 5VP10-100A (60V) V-I Curves



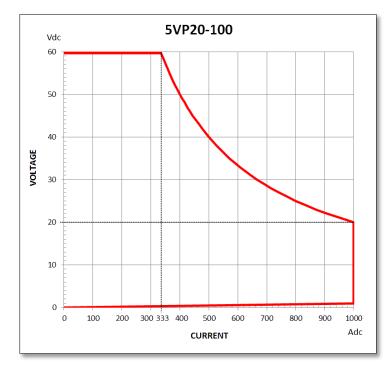




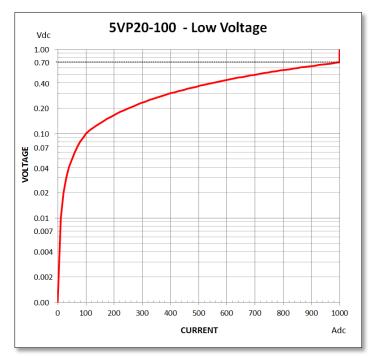




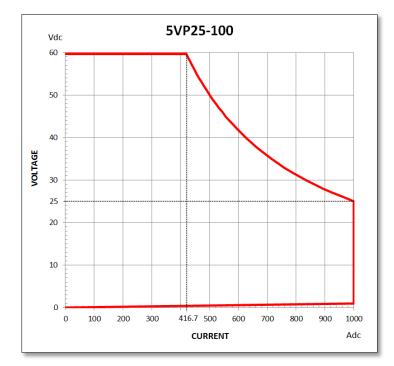


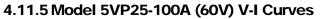


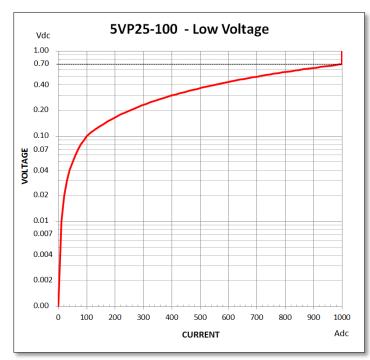




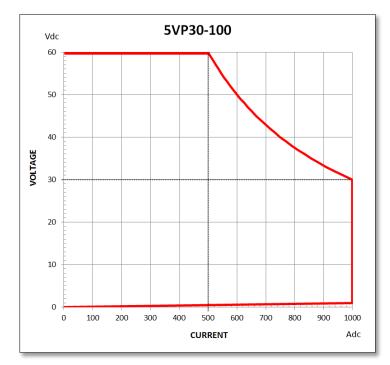




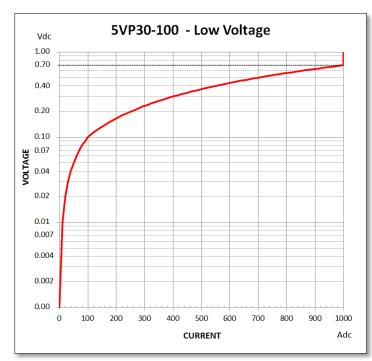




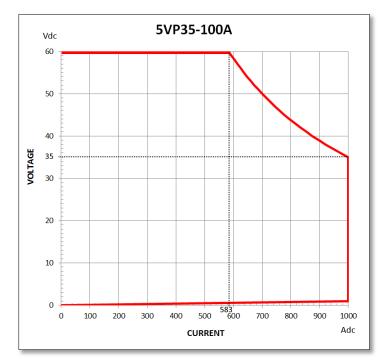




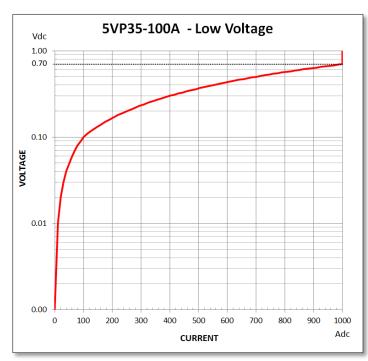




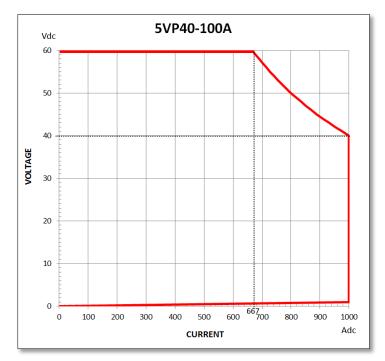




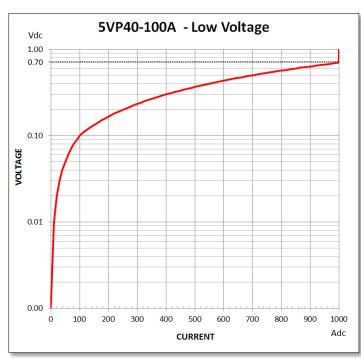
## 4.11.7 Model 5VP35-100A (60V) V-I Curves



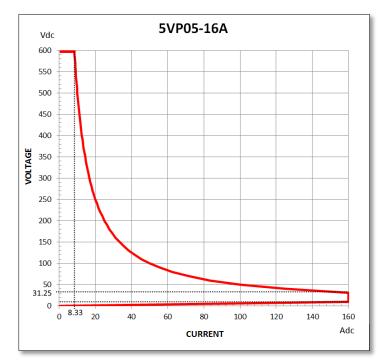




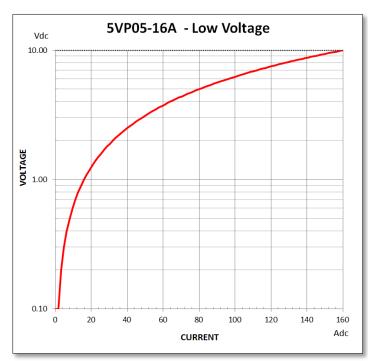
## 4.11.8 Model 5VP40-100A (60V) V-I Curves





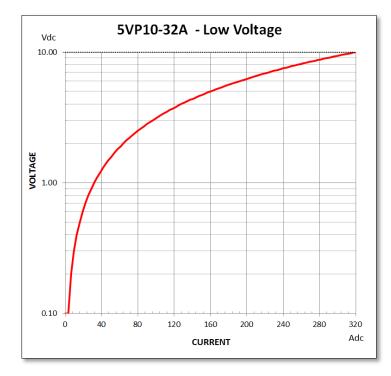


## 4.11.9 Model 5VP05-16A (600V) V-I Curves



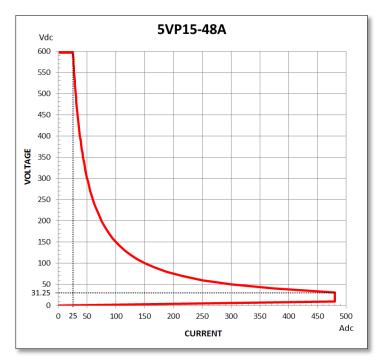


#### 5VP10-32A Vdc 600 550 500 450 400 **NOLTAGE** 320 250 200 150 100 50 31.25 0 0 16.7 40 80 120 160 200 240 280 320 Adc CURRENT

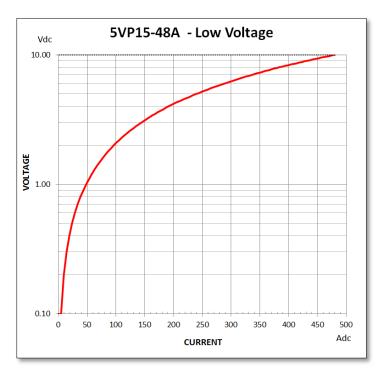


## 4.11.10 Model 5VP10-32A (600V) V-I Curves



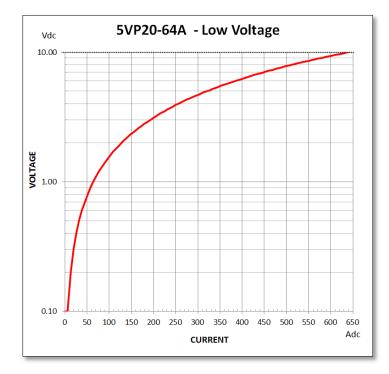


#### 4.11.11 Model 5VP15-48A (600V) V-I Curves





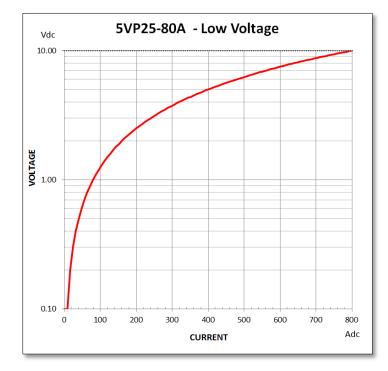
#### 5VP20-64A Vdc 600 550 500 450 400 VOLTAGE 350 300 250 200 150 100 50 31.25 0 33.3 0 50 100 150 200 250 300 350 400 450 500 550 600 650 Adc CURRENT



#### 4.11.12 Model 5VP20-64A (600V) V-I Curves



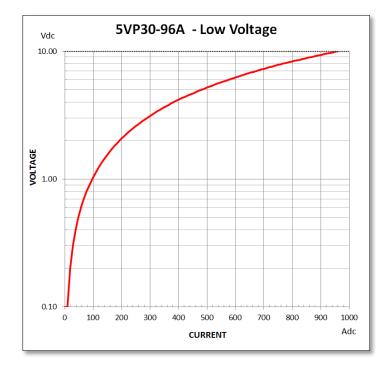
#### 5VP25-80A Vdc 600 550 500 450 400 **NOITAGE** 320 250 200 150 100 50 31.25 0 41.7 100 0 200 300 400 500 600 700 800 Adc CURRENT



#### 4.11.13 Model 5VP25-80A (600V) V-I Curves

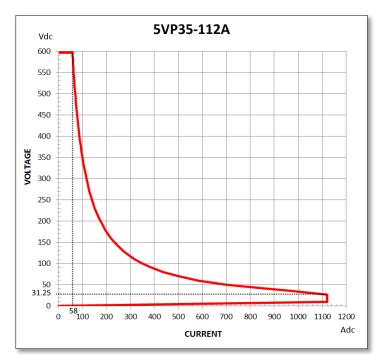


#### 5VP30-96A Vdc **XOITAGE** 320 300 31.25 0 50 100 Adc CURRENT

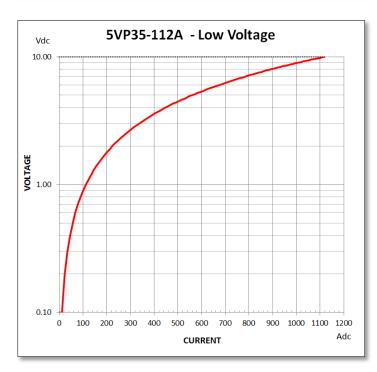


## 4.11.14 Model 5VP30-96A (600V) V-I Curves

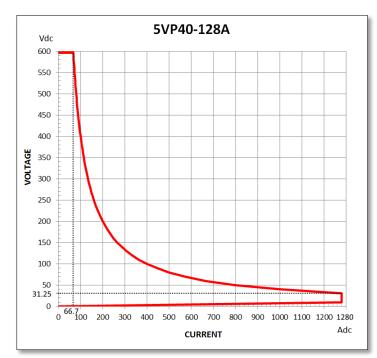




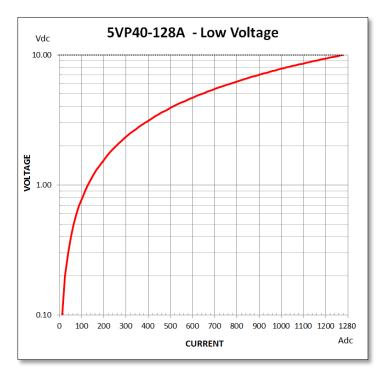
## 4.11.15 Model 5VP35-112A (600V) V-I Curves





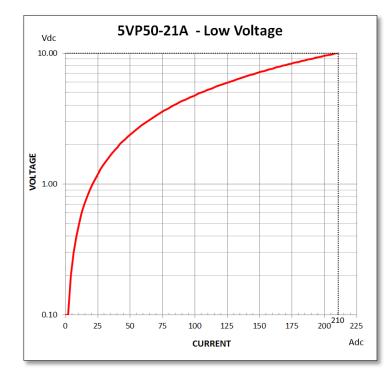


### 4.11.16 Model 5VP40-128A (600V) V-I Curves





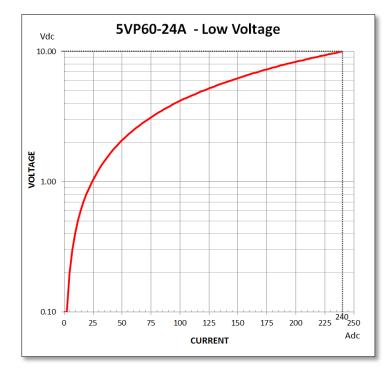
#### 5VP50-21A Vdc **XOITAGE** 350 300 238 0 200 75 <sup>83.3</sup> 100 Adc CURRENT



4.11.17 Model 5VP50-21A (600V) V-I Curves



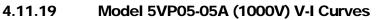
#### 5VP60-24A Vdc **XOITAGE** 320 0 225 <sup>240</sup>250 Adc CURRENT

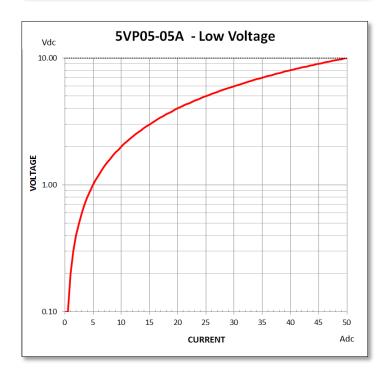


## 4.11.18 Model 5VP60-24A (600V) V-I Curves



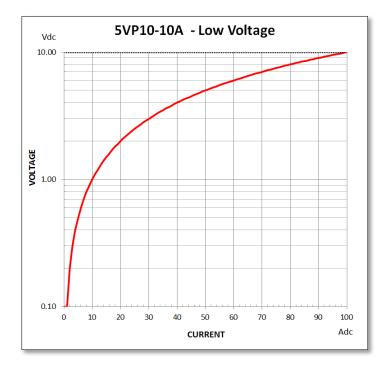
#### 5VP05-05A Vdc **NOLTAGE** 2000 0 Adc CURRENT







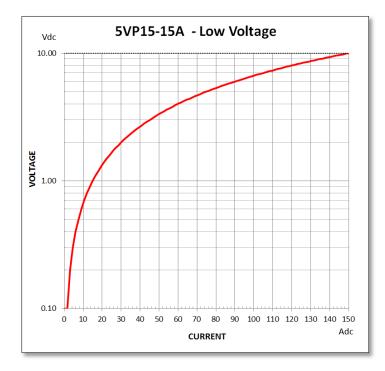
#### 5VP10-10A Vdc A00 500 Adc CURRENT



#### 4.11.20 Model 5VP10-10A (1000V) V-I Curves



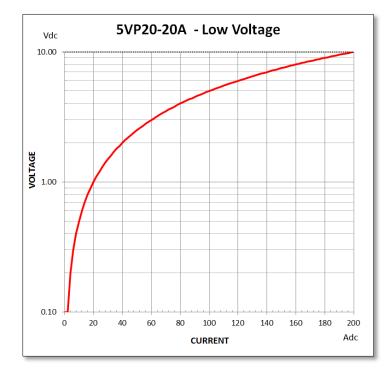
#### 5VP15-15A Vdc 1000 900 800 700 VOLTAGE 200 400 300 200 100 10 0 10<sup>15</sup>20 0 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110 120 130 140 150 Adc CURRENT



## 4.11.21 Model 5VP15-15A (1000V) V-I Curves



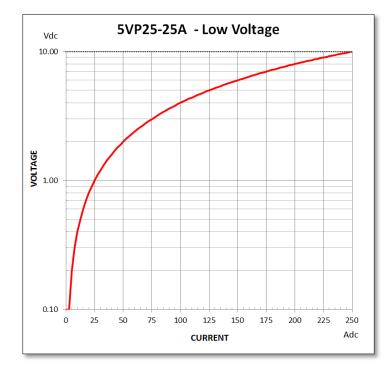
#### 5VP20-20A Vdc **NOLTAGE** 200 0 Adc CURRENT



4.11.22 Model 5VP20-20A (1000V) V-I Curves



#### 5VP25-25A Vdc **VOLTAGE** 2000 0 Adc CURRENT

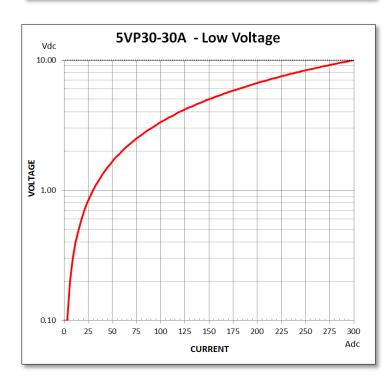


### 4.11.23 Model 5VP25-25A (1000V) V-I Curves



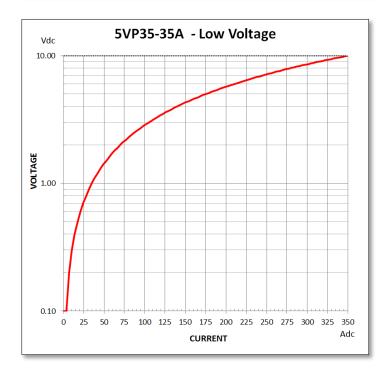
## 5VP30-30A Vdc 1000 900 800 700 **VOLTAGE** 2000 400 300 200 100 10 0 25<sup>30</sup>50 0 75 100 125 150 175 200 225 250 275 300 Adc CURRENT

#### 4.11.24 Model 5VP30-30A (1000V) V-I Curves





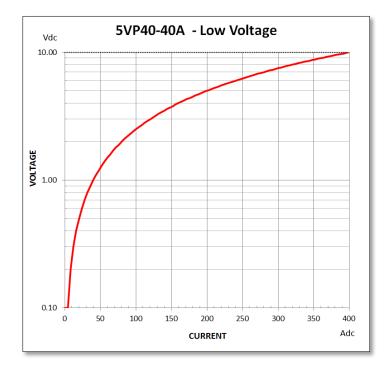
# 5VP35-35A Vdc 1000 900 800 700 **NOLTAGE** 2000 400 300 200 100 10 0 25<sup>35</sup> 50 75 100 125 150 175 200 225 250 275 300 325 350 0 Adc CURRENT



#### 4.11.25 Model 5VP35-35A (1000V) V-I Curves



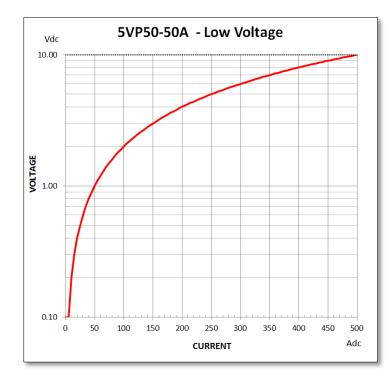
#### 5VP40-40A Vdc 1000 900 800 700 A00 500 400 300 200 100 10 0 40<sub>50</sub> 0 100 150 200 250 300 350 400 Adc CURRENT



### 4.11.26 Model 5VP40-40A (1000V) V-I Curves

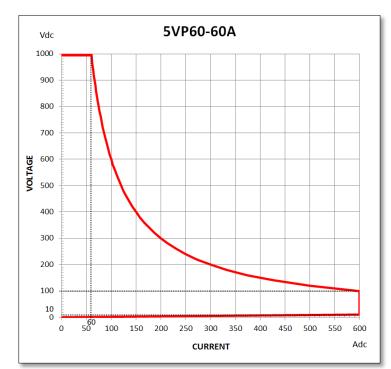


#### 5VP50-50A Vdc **NOLTAGE** 2000 0 Adc CURRENT

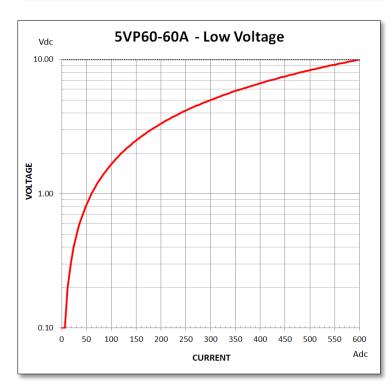


### 4.11.27 Model 5VP50-50A (1000V) V-I Curves



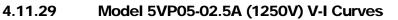


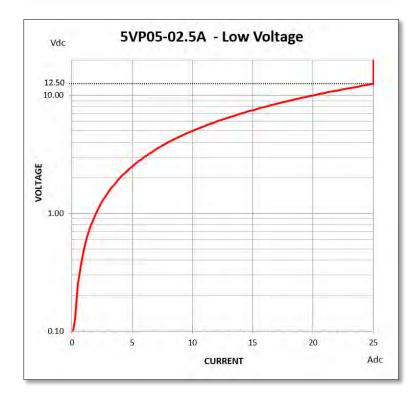
### 4.11.28 Model 5VP60-60A (1000V) V-I Curves



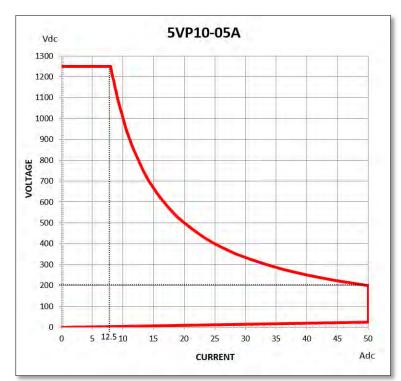


#### 5VP05-02.5A Vdc VOLTAGE 4 5 CURRENT Adc

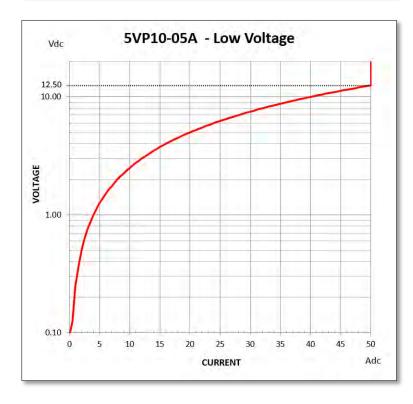




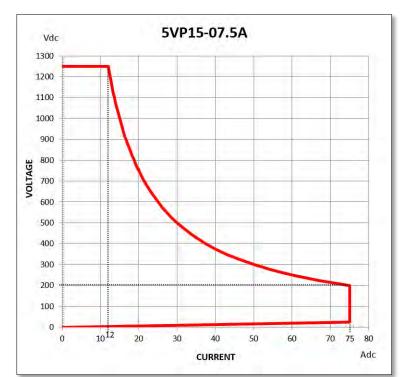




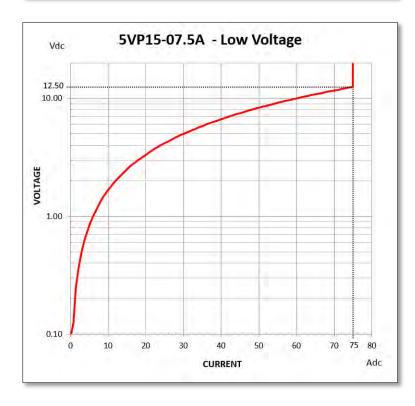
#### 4.11.30 Model 5VP10-05A (1250V) V-I Curves



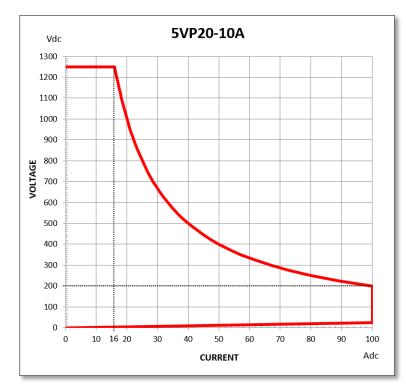




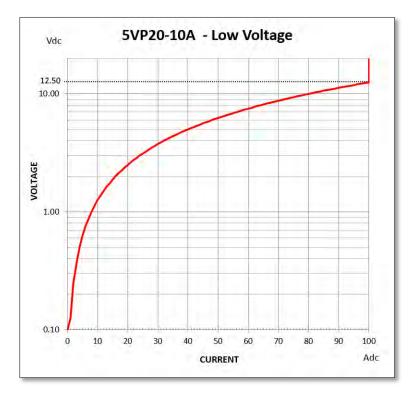
### 4.11.31 Model 5VP15-07.5A (1250V) V-I Curves





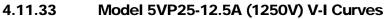


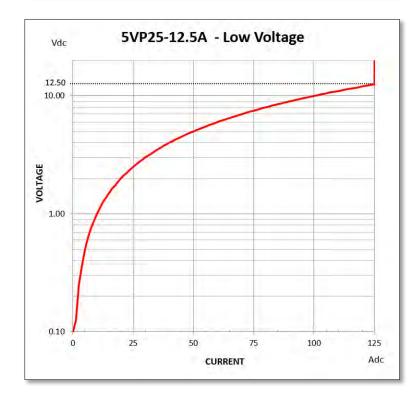
#### 4.11.32 Model 5VP20-10A (1250V) V-I Curves



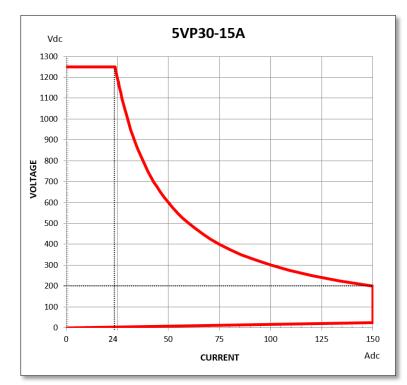


#### 5VP25-12.5A Vdc VOLTAGE 20 25 Adc CURRENT

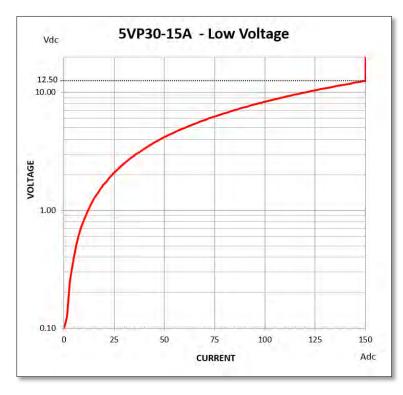






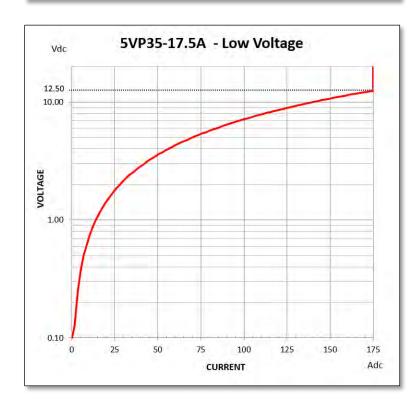


### 4.11.34 Model 5VP30-15A (1250V) V-I Curves





#### 5VP35-17.5A Vdc VOLTAGE CURRENT Adc

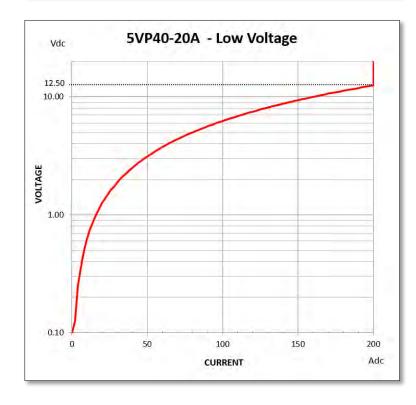


## 4.11.35 Model 5VP35-17.5A (1250V) V-I Curves

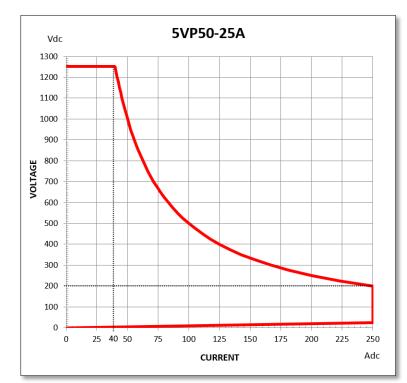


#### 5VP40-20A Vdc VOLTAGE . 25 **32** CURRENT Adc

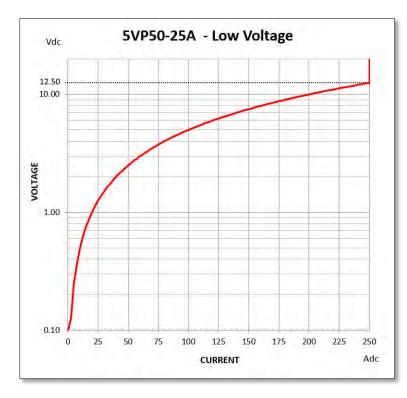




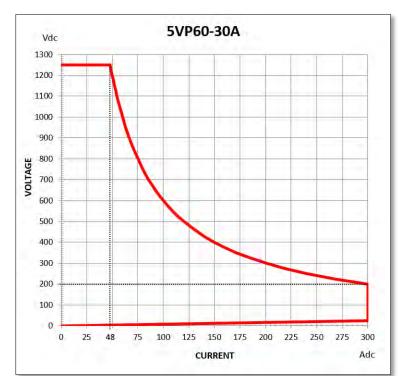




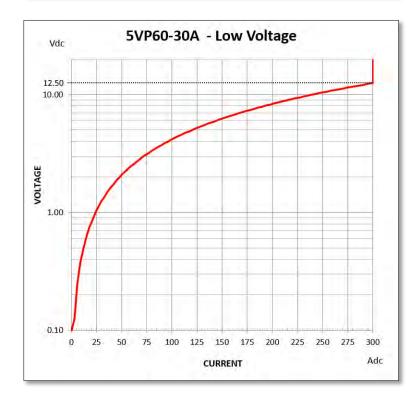
#### 4.11.37 Model 5VP50-25A (1250V) V-I Curves







## 4.11.38 Model 5VP60-30A (1250V) V-I Curves





## 5 Unpacking and Installation

#### 5.1 Inspection

The 5VP Series Cabinet DC loads are carefully inspected before shipment. If instrument damage has occurred during transport, please inform Adaptive Power Systems' nearest sales and service office or representative.

Your DC load was shipped with a power cord for the type of outlet used at your location. If the appropriated cord was not included, please contact your nearest sales office to obtain the correct cord. Refer to "check line voltage" to check the line voltage selection and fuse type.

## 5.2 Check Line Voltage

The 5VP Series Cabinet load can be operated with a 100Vac to 240Vac or a 208Vac to 240Vac single phase AC input depending on model as indicated on the label on the rear panel. Make sure that the line input range corresponds to your nominal line voltage.

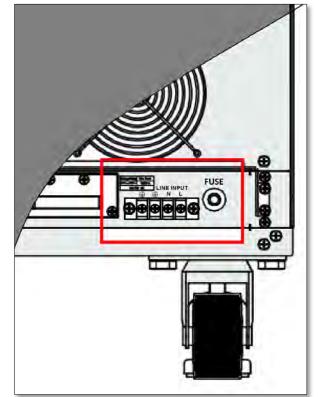
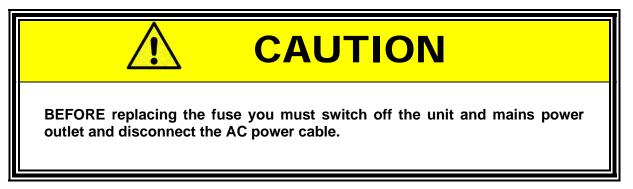


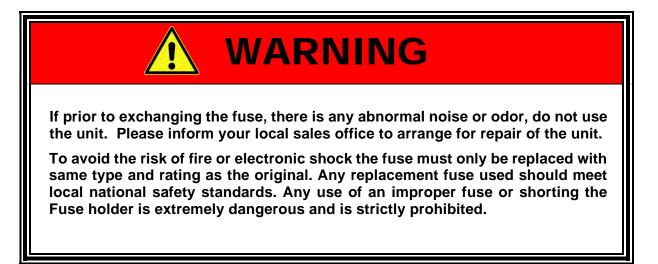
Figure 5-2: AC Input Rating Label and Terminal Locations



## 5.3 Input Fuse

This product is fitted with a mains input fuse. If it needs to be replaced, always replace the input fuse with the same type and rating fuse.





Entire Contents Copyright © 2014 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.



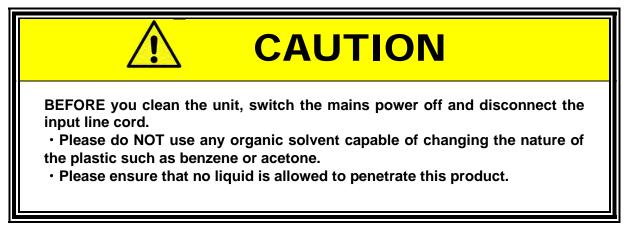
# 5.4 Grounding Requirements



The unit is grounded via the AC Input. A line cord with proper Earth Ground pin must be used at all times. Correct grounding of your electrical system infrastructure according to applicable national standards must also be observed.

## 5.5 Cleaning

To clean this product uses a soft or slightly damp cloth.



### 5.6 Powering Up

The following procedure should be followed before applying mains power:

- 1. Check that the POWER switch located at the upper right front of the cabinet is in the OFF (O) position.
- 2. Verify that the rear panel voltage selector of the chassis is correctly set.
- 3. Check that nothing is connected to any of the DC INPUT (load input terminals) on the front and/or rear panels.
- 4. Connect the correct AC mains line cord to the 5VP Series Cabinet load AC input terminal.
- 5. Plug the line cord plug into a suitable AC outlet socket.



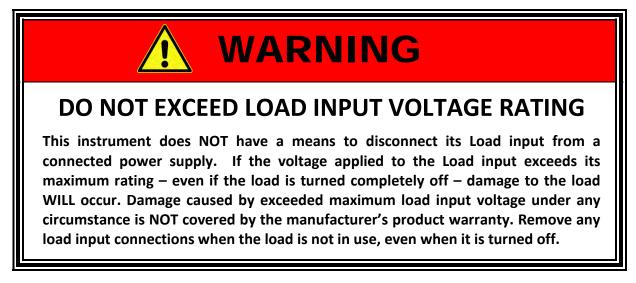


- 6. Turn on (I) the POWER switch.
- 7. If the instrument does not turn on for some reason, turn OFF the POWER switch and verify the presence of the correct AC line input voltage using appropriate safety measures.

### 5.7 In Case of Malfunction

In the unlikely event of an instrument malfunction or if the instrument does not turn on despite the presence of the correct AC line voltage, please attach a warning tag to the instrument to identify the owner and indicate that service or repair is required. Contact Adaptive Power Systems or its authorized representative to arrange for service.

### 5.8 Load Connection



When setting up for a new test and connecting any equipment to the DC load, proceed as follows:

- 1. Always make sure the DC load is turned OFF at the POWER switch when making any wire connections.
- Check that the output of the equipment under test is OFF.
   Note: Some power equipment's output may still be energized even if the equipment has been turned off or its output is turned off. This is especially true for DC power supplies.

**Note:** When working with batteries, it is recommended to provide a suitable disconnect relay or switch so the load connection can be disconnected from the battery for handling purposes.

3. Connect one end of the load wires to the load input terminals on the rear panel.

Entire Contents Copyright © 2014 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.



- 4. Check the polarity of the connections and connect the other end of the load wires to the output terminal of the equipment under test.
- 5. When connecting multiple loads to the same EUT, makes sure the load wire lengths to each load are the same.



# 5.9 Interface Options

The 5VP Series Cabinet supports one of four different remote control interface options. The interface specified at the time of order is installed at the factory prior to shipment. It is possible to retrofit interface options in the field. Contact Adaptive Power Systems Customer Service for instructions.

### 5.9.1 RS232 Serial Interface

Figure 5-3 shows the RS232 connector (Female) on the rear panel. This connects the load unit to an RS232 port of a computer. The RS232 BAUD-RATE can be set on the front panel of the load. Press the "SYSTEM" button twice to enter the desired BAUD RATE adjustment.



Figure 5-3: RS232 Connection

### 5.9.2 GPIB Interface

The GPIB connector is located on the rear panel. This socket allows the load to be connected to the controller and other GPIB devices. A GPIB system can be connected in any configuration (star, linear, or both) as long as the following conditions are met:

- The maximum number of devices including the controller is equal or less than 15.
- The maximum length of the GPIB cable is no more than 2 meters.
- The total lead length of all devices connected together totals less than 20 meters.
- Please make sure the lock screws are firmly hand-tightened, use a screwdriver only for the removal of screws. Figure 5-4 shows the rear panel of load. The GPIB address of the load is set on the front panel.

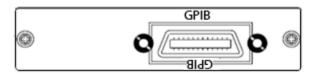


Figure 5-4: GPIB Connection



#### 5.9.3 USB Interface

The 5VP Series load uses a USB Type B connector on the rear panel when equipped with the USB interface option. Figure 5-5 shows the USB connector at the rear panel of the load. Please refer section 9, "USB Driver Installation" for information on USB communications.



Figure 5-5: USB Connection

#### 5.9.4 LAN Interface

The LAN option uses a 100BaseT Ethernet interface. Figure 5-6 shows the LAN connector on the rear panel of the load. Please refer to section 10, "LAN Driver Installation" for information on LAN communications.



Figure 5-6 LAN Connection

#### 5.9.5 GPIB & RS232 Combination Interface

Figure 5-7 shows the combination GPIB & RS232 connectors (Female) on the rear panel. Note that only one interface can be used at a time. In all aspects, these interfaces are identical to the ones covered in sections 5.9.1 and 5.9.2.

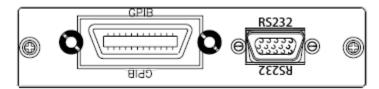


Figure 5-7: RS232 Connection



# 5.10 Analog Programming Input

The 5VP Series has an analog programming input. This feature allows an external waveform to be tracked as long as it is within the load's dynamic capabilities. The analog programming input is available through a BNC terminal on the rear panel. This input will accept a 0-10V signal. This signal is proportional to the load's maximum current range.

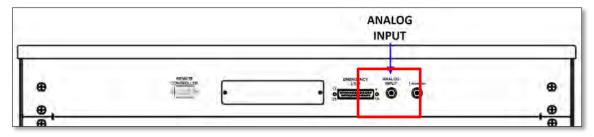


Figure 5-8: Location of Analog Programming Input Connector on 5VP Unit

### 5.10.1 Analog Input Scale

The analog programming input operates in CC or CP modes only. The load will attempt to load proportionally according to the signal and the load's maximum current or power range.

For example: 5VP10-32: Imax = 320A and Pmax = 10.000W

- In CC mode, if the analog programming input is 4V, the load current will be 0.4 x 320A = 128A.
- In CP mode, if the analog programming input is 1V, the load power setting will be 0.1 \* 10,000W = 1000W.

The analog programming signal can act alone or it can be summed with the programmed value set via the front panel or the optional computer interface (GPIB, RS232, USB, or LAN) or the front panel.

summed with a 128A programmed setting in CC mode of DC load.

Figure 5-9 shows the result of an analog programming signal at 4Vac, 500Hz when it is

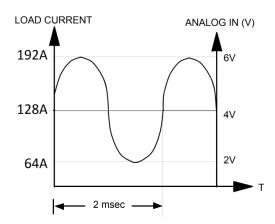


Figure 5-9: Analog Programming Input Example



## 5.10.2 Selecting LOW or HIGH range for Analog Input

Just like CC and CP modes can operate in either LOW or HIGH range when setting the Current or Power from the front panel, the same range selection is applied to the analog input. This means the 0-10V input either represent 10% of full scale (LOW range) or 100% of full scale (HIGH range) Current or Power.

For example, to set the HIGH range for CP mode when using analog input, proceed as follows:

1 press "mode" KEY to CP mode.



- 3 press "PRESET" KEY , set PRESET ON,
- 4 Set LEVEL HIGH 1501.0 W (CP RANGE 2) For a 15kW 5VP load, High range starts > 1500W (10% of 15000V)



- 5 press "LEVEL" KEY to LEVEL LOW
- 6 set LEVEL LOW 0.0 W ( keep LEVEL LOW ).



- 7 press "PRESET" KEY , set PRESET OFF
- 8 Connect DC power supply to UUT, power on UUT.
- 9 On DVM display, monitor UUT VOLTAGE
- 10 Apply 5.0 Vdc to ANALOG INPUT
- 11 press "LOAD" KEY , set LOAD ON

The DC load will now sink 7500 W of power. The same process for range selection applies to CC mode if CC mode is selected.



# 5.11 External Digital Control Interface

The 5VP Series A version electronic load provides an external digital control interface with several input and output signals. This includes an emergency stop signal input and alarm signal output interface on the rear panel. The digital I/O connector is a female D-Sub 25. The emergency stop input signal and alarm output signal are optically isolated.

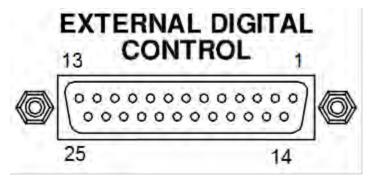


Figure 5-10: Digital I/O Interface DB25 Connector

The emergency stop input signal is active low. When the emergency stop input goes to low, the load will go to the load "off" state immediately.

The alarm signal output is active low. This output signal is active when any protection mode is active (OVP, OCP, OPP, OTP). The load will go to the load "off" immediately as a result of any of these conditions.

The 5VP Series A version electronic loads also provided-optional digital PLC interface control signal on the same D-sub25 Pin connector.

Pin	Name	Use	In-Out	Logic
1	Emergency Stop	Emergency stop	Photo coupler	Open : RUN/Short :
			input	Emergency stop
2	MODE CONT CC	CC mode select	Photo coupler	Open: N/A / Short: CC
			input	
3	MODE CONT CV	CV mode select		Open: N/A / Short: CV
4	MODE CONT CP	CP mode select		Open: N/A / Short: CP
5	GND1	Control GND	-	Photo coupler input GND
6	NC			
7	Load ON/OFF	LOAD ON/OFF	Photo coupler	Open: Load OFF
	CONT		input	
Short:				
Load				
ON				
8	Range CONT	Range setting	Photo coupler	Open: Range1 / Short :
				Range 2
9	NC			
10	NC			

The pin assignment for the Digital I/O connector is shown in the table below.



Pin	Name	Use	In-Out	Logic
11	Short contact +	For SHORT relay	Relay output	Internal relay goes ON
				when in short model
				(Relay rating: 30V/1A)
12	Short contact -	For SHORT relay		
13	NC			
14	Alarm Protection	Alarm output	Photo coupler	Open : Normal
	*1	Limit output	output	Short : Alarm
15	STATUS CC	CC status	Photo coupler	Open: N/A
			output	Short: CC
16	STATUS CV	CV status		Open: N/A
				Short: CV
17	STATUS CP	CP status		Open: N/A
				Short: CP
18	GND2	Control GND	GND for output	Photo coupler output
				GND
19	NC			
20	NC			
21	Alarm Vdown	For Vdown	Photo coupler	Open: Normal operation
	output	output	output	Short : when transfer to
				CV mode
22	Load ON Status	LOAD status	Photo coupler	Open: Load OFF
			output	Short: Load ON
23	Range Status	Range status	Photo coupler	Open : Range1
			output	Short : Range2
24	GND2	Control GND	GND for output	Photo coupler output
				GND
25	NC			

Table 5-1: External Digital Control Connector Pin Assignments



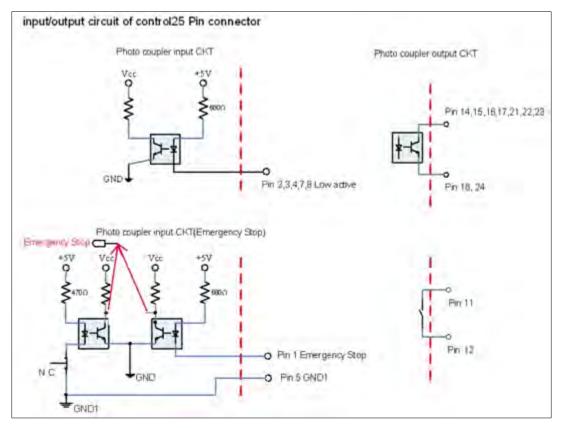


Figure 5-11: I/O Logic Types – See pin-out table



## 5.12 External Analog Control Interface

An analog input signal to control the CC, CV and CP mode, output V-Monitor and I-Monitor signals is provided on the rear panel using a 7 Pin connector.

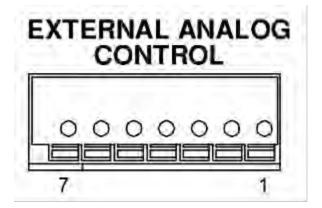


Figure 5-12: External Analog Control Port

Pins are assigned as shown in the table below.

Pin	Name	Use	In/Out	Note
1	Ext.V CONT CC	Ext CC control	Analog input	0~10V input
2	Ext.V CONT CV	Ext CV control		(10V for full scale)
3	Ext.V CONT CP	Ext CP control		
4	GND A1	Analog GND	GND	Analog GND
5	GND A2	Analog GND		Analog GND
6	V monitor	For monitor out	Analog output	Voltage monitor (10V full scale)
7	A monitor	For monitor out		Current monitor (10V full scale)

Table 5-2: External Analog Control Connector Pin Assignments



Mode SW		E	Ext. V Cont		NOTE	
CC	CV	СР	CC	CV	СР	
"H"	"H"	"H"	-	-	-	All function to be in OFF state Local <sup>1</sup>
"H"	"H"	"L"	-	-	Act	CP analog input enabled <sup>2</sup>
"H"	"L"	"H"	-	Act	-	CV analog input enabled <sup>2</sup>
"H"	"L"	"L"	-	Act	Act	CP+CV analog input enabled <sup>2</sup>
"L"	"H"	"H"	Act	-	-	CC analog input enabled <sup>2</sup>
"L"	"H"	"L"	-	-	-	Inhibit (All function to be OFF state)
"L"	"L"	"H"	Act	Act	-	CC+CV analog input enabled*2
"L"	"L"	"L"	-	-	-	Inhibit (All function to be OFF state.) - Local <sup>1</sup>

### The following control states apply.

Figure 5-13: Analog Control State Table

#### Notes:

- 1. Local Control means External Control is disabled.
- 2. External Control means External Control is enabled and manual front panel operation is disabled. Load ON/OFF control is by pin 7 of the SUB-D 25 External Digital Control Interface connector.

Entire Contents Copyright © 2014 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.



# 5.13 Load Current Slew Rate

The programmable current slew rate of the DC load allows control over the rate of change in current any time a change in current occurs. This controls the load current slew rate during load current level changes, power supply turn ON/OFF events or when turning the LOAD ON, and OFF. The 5VP Series loads provide controlled current slewing under all of these conditions. The rise and fall current slew rate can each be set independently.

For example, on model 5VP10-32, the rise and fall slew rates can be independently programmed from 256mA/µsec to 16A/µsec in the 320A current range and from 25.6mA/µsec to 1.6A/µsec in the 32A current range. This allows an independent controlled transition from Low load current level to High load current level ( Rise current slew rate ) or from High load current level to Low load current level (Fall current slew rate ) to minimize induced voltage drops on the wiring inductance, or to control induced voltage transients on the device under test (power supply transient response testing).

See under "DYNAMIC OPERATION, Slew Rate" in the specification section on page 34 for slew rate programming range for other models.

This controllable load current slew rate feature also can eliminate the overload current phenomenon and emulate the actual load current slew rate at turn ON of the power supply under test. Figure 5-14 shows the load current slew rate is according to the power supply's output voltage, load level setting and Load ON/OFF switch.

The ability to apply all these dynamic current characteristics at the same time using the Constant Current mode of the 5VP Series cabinet load greatly speeds up power supply testing tasks. This can significantly improve the test quality, thoroughness and efficiency.

There are two load current ranges in 5VP Series load; Range I and Range II. The rise and fall slews rate range for both current ranges is specified in Section 4.1, "Technical Specifications" on page 34.



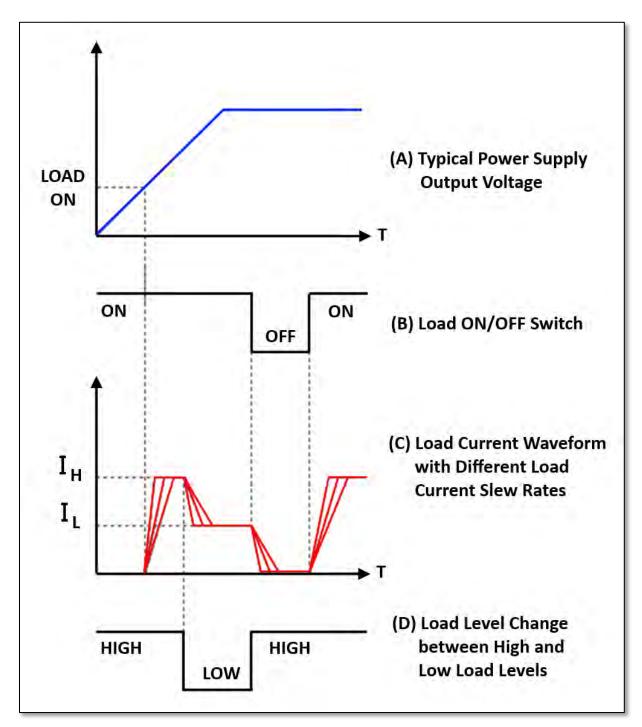


Figure 5-14: Effect of Current Slew Rate Settings on Power Supply Testing



# 6 Front Panel Operation

This Chapter provides an overview of front panel operation for the 5VP Series DC loads. For remote control operation, refer to Section 8 "Remote Control Programming" of this manual for an overview of available programming commands.

# 6.1 Front Panel Layout

The front panel layout of the 5VP Series load is shown in Figure 6-1 below. The displays and controls are located along the top of the cabinet for easy reach. This makes the front panel easily accessible and readable.



Figure 6-1: 5VP Series DC Load Front Panel View

Large LCD readouts are located on the left. User controls are located to the right of these displays. The power ON/OFF switch is found in the lower left corner of the LCD display area.

The entire front section of the front panel is left clear to allow ambient air to enter for cooling purposes. Air is exhausted at the rear of the unit aided by a series of variable speed fans.

**Note:** For optimal cooling, the air intake section on the front panel should not be blocked in any way. Also, some clearance of at least 6 inches / 15 cm should be allowed at the back of the cabinet from any wall or other obstruction so air can move freely through the load.



# 6.2 User Controls and Readouts

The following user controls, indicators and displays are common to all 5VP Series load models. The purpose and function of each control and indicator is explained in the table below. Refer to figure for the location of each control and indicator.

## 6.2.1 Front Panel Overview

		0
1	APS DE ELECTRONIC LOAD 5VP05-100	System Function Test Entry 9
2		
3		5000 Time Report Exit Short 4 5 6 💽 6 - 11
5		
6 —		Save 13
7 —		
		15
	<ol> <li>Model Number and ranges</li> </ol>	8. MODE selection key
	2. Go/NoGo indicator and REMOTE state indicator.	<ol><li>LOAD ON/OFF button and indicator</li></ol>
	3. Operating Mode Indicators	10. Shuttle Knob, parameter selection and slewing
	4. Multi-purpose 5 digit display - Voltage	11. DYNAMIC mode button and indicator
	5. Multi-purpose 5 digit display - Current	12. High or Low Range Selection and indicator
	6. Multi-purpose 5 digit display - Power	13. Numeric keypad and cursor keys

7. Power On/Off Switch

- 14. Start/Stop, SHORT, OCP and OPP Test keys and indicators
- 15. System Key Area

Figure 6-2: Front Panel User Controls and Indicators



## 6.2.2 Displays and Annunciators

There are three large LED backlit liquid crystal displays (LCD) located on the left hand side of the front panel. These displays will show setting and measurement values using large numeric readouts. The same displays contain a series of annunciators along the top edge that maybe on or off depending on operating mode or status of the load.

The image bellow shows these displays with all numeric segments and annunciators ON to provide an overview. In actual operation, these will never all be on at the same time.

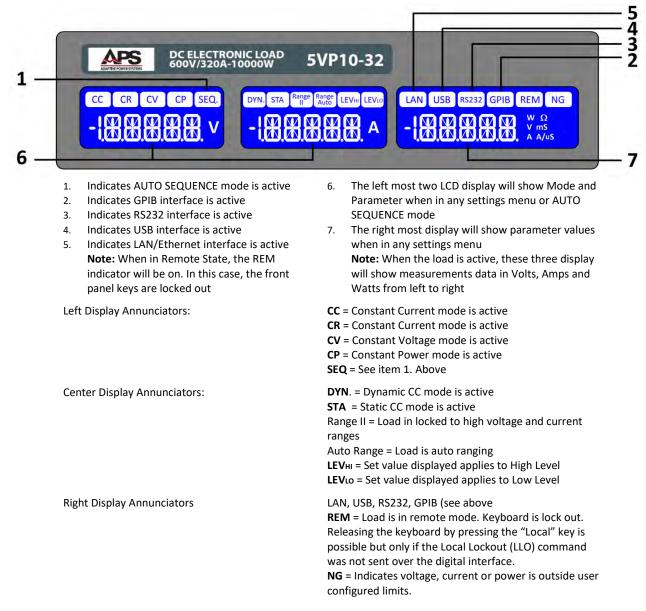


Figure 6-3: LCD Displays Segments and Annunciators



### 6.2.2.1 Model Number

The APS model number for the load model and its maximum operating range are shown on the model label. Voltage, Current and Power cannot exceed the model ratings by more than 5% of indicated range or a fault will be generated.

Note that the maximum power rating implies that voltage and current have to operating below a constant current curve. Refer to the V-I curves for each model in section 4.11" Voltage versus Current Operating Envelope Charts" starting on page 57 for specific details.

### 6.2.2.2 NG Indicator

The user can adjust upper and lower limits for voltage, current and power from the LIMIT menu and turn the NG Indicator ON or OFF. If any voltmeter, current meter or wattmeter measurement is outside these user set limits, the NG indicator will illuminate.

#### 6.2.2.3 MODE Indicators

The load can operate in one of four operating modes as described in section 3.2, "Operating Modes" on page 17. The desired mode can be selected by pressing the "**Mode**" key successively to toggle through the available modes. The sequence is "CC"  $\rightarrow$  "CR"  $\rightarrow$  "CV"  $\rightarrow$  "CP" and back around. The selected operating mode is indicated on the left hand display.

### 6.2.2.4 REM (Remote) Indicator

If the REMOTE LCD Indicator is illuminated, the unit is operating remotely via one of the optional remote control interfaces. While REMOTE is lit, it is not possible to change settings manually from the front panel. The "**Local**" key and used to return control back to the front panel. If however a local Lockout (LLO) command was issued over the remote control interface, the Local key is disabled and front panel operation cannot be released from the front panel.

When the unit is operating from the front panel, the REM annunciator is off.

### 6.2.2.5 Left LCD Display Information

The left hand side display is multi-purpose and its content depends on the state of the load. Possible states are:

- Normal Operation
- SHORT test
- OCP test
- OPP test

#### Normal Mode Display – Voltage

In normal mode, the left display shows the sensed DC input voltage to the load. The readout will include load cabling voltage drop between the load input terminals and the equipment under test (EUT) *only* if external sense mode is selected and the external sense leads are connected at the voltage source.



If the V Sense mode is set to "AUTO" and the sense leads are connected to the EUT, the load cable voltage drop must be at least 700mV before the voltage measurement readout will be compensated for any voltage drop.

If the V Sense mode is set to "ON and the sense leads are connected to the EUT, the voltage measurement readout will always be compensated for any voltage drop.

#### **Test Mode Displays**

If either the "**Short**", "**OCP**" or "**OPP**" keys are pressed, the left display will show the selected test mode as "SHORT", "OCP" or "OPP" respectively. In this mode, test parameters can be edited and saved. Once a test is started using the red "Start/Stop" key, the left display will revert back to displaying the DC input voltage.

### 6.2.2.6 Center LCD Display Information

The center display is multi-purpose and its content depends on the state of the load. Possible states are:

- Normal Operation
- Setting Mode

#### Normal Mode Display – Current

In normal mode, the center display shows the DC current being sunk by the load when the load in **ON**.

#### **Setting Mode Display**

If either the "Config", "Limit", "DYN", "Short", "OCP" or "OPP" keys are pressed, the center display displays the selected setting mode text. Refer to section 6.2.5", Function Keys" on page 123 for operating instructions for each setting.

### 6.2.2.7 Right LCD Display Information

The right hand side display either displays the measured power when the load is in normal mode or a parameter when in one of the available setting modes.

Possible states are:

- Normal Operation
- Setting Mode

#### Normal Mode Display – Power

In normal operation mode, the right display shows the measured powered in watts when the load in **ON**.

#### Setting Mode Display

If any setting mode is active, the right display shows set value the selected parameter and allows the user to adjust the setting using the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad. The center display shows what parameter is being adjusted.

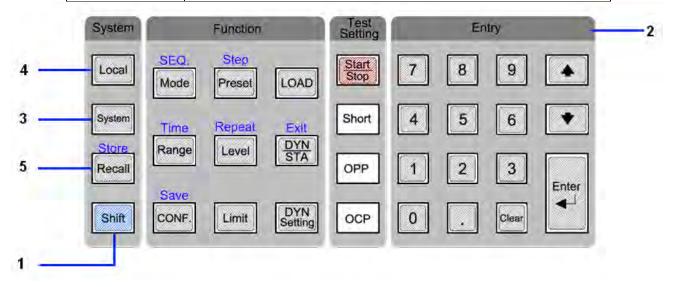
Entire Contents Copyright © 2014 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.



# 6.2.3 Keyboard Overview

The front panel key contains several logical groupings of keys making operation of the load more intuitive:

Area	Purpose
System Keys:	Access System setting like selected interface, go to local and setup recall
Function Keys:	Dedicated keys to invoke specific modes and setting
Test Keys:	Access to built-in test modes for OCP, OPP and SHORT testing
Entry Keys:	Parameter entry using decimals 0 through 9, period, clear and "Enter". Also include Up/Down cursor keys

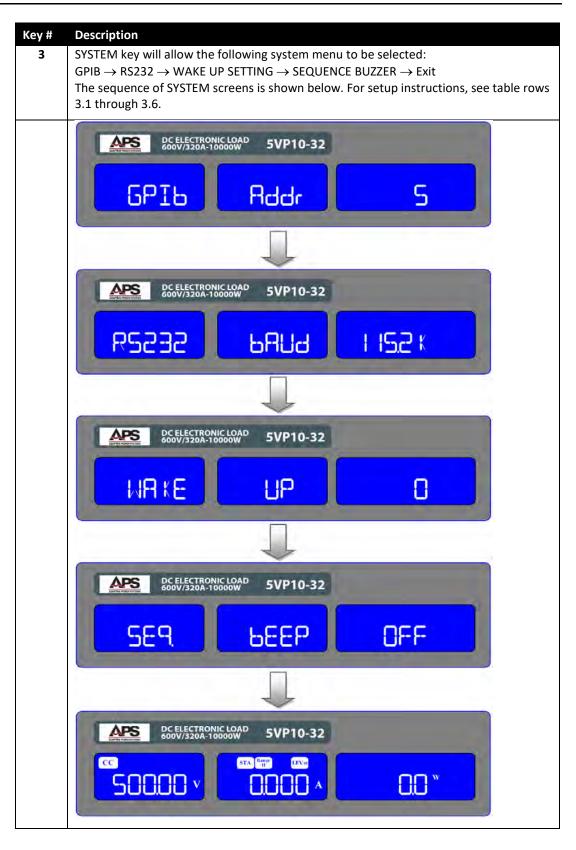


## 6.2.4 System Keys and Numeric Entry Keys

The System keys and numeric keypad are explained in more detail in the table below. The Item numbers correspond to the indices in Figure above.

Key #	Description
1	The Shift key selects the secondary function for any keys that have blue silkscreen above them. Press the Shift key first to place the keyboard in SHIFT mode and then press the desired function key to select its secondary function. Pressing a key with no additional silkscreen has no effect.
2	Numeric key pad. May be used to enter number parameters values and select STORE and RECALL memory locations.

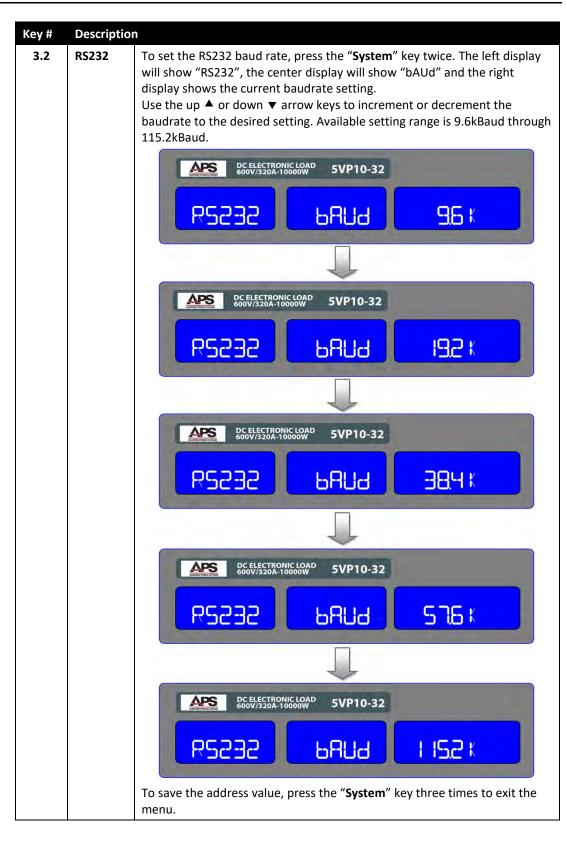






Key #	Descriptio	n
	System Set	tting Instructions:
3.1	GPIB	To set the GPIB address, press the " <b>System</b> " key once. The left display will show "GPIB", the center display will show "Addr" and the right display shows the current GPIB address setting. Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to set the address to the desired setting. Available setting range is 0 through 30.
		DC ELECTRONIC LOAD       5VP10-32         GPIL       Rddr       I
		DC ELECTRONIC LOAD       5VP10-32         GPIb       Rddr       30
		To save the address value, press the " <b>System</b> " key four times to exit the menu.







Key #	Descriptio	n
3.3	USB	For USB interface configuoperation settings, refer to Section, 9, "USB Driver Installation" on page 254. <b>Note:</b> When using USB, set the RS232 baudrate to the highest available setting.
3.4	LAN	For LAN interface confgiuration and setup, refer to Section 10, "LAN Driver Installation" on page 257. <b>Note:</b> When using LAN, set the RS232 baudrate to the highest available setting.
3.5	WAKE- UP	The wake-up mode determines how the load powers up. This To set the wake-up state, press the "System" key three times. The left display will show "WAKE", the center display will show "UP" and the right display shows the current setting. Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to select the setup memory to recall at power on. Available setting range is 0 through 150. To disable the wake-up function, select memory location zero (0). In this case, the load will power up with factory default settings. Refer to section 6.4, "Initial Power-on Settings" on page 170 for factory default settings by load model. Note: Make sure the desired power on settings are stored in the selected wake-up memory location.



Key #	Description			
3.6	BUZZER	When enabled, the buzzer will sound when an AUTO TEST SEQUENCE completes. If the test result is FAIL, the buzzer will sound a second time to indicate a failed result.		
		To set the buzzer mode, press the " <b>System</b> " key four times. The left display will show "SEQ", the center display will show "bEEP" and the right display shows the current setting as either "ON" or "OFF".		
		Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys to toggle between "ON" or "OFF" state. Press the keypad "Enter" button to confirm this setting or it will not be saved when exiting this menu.		
		DC ELECTRONIC LOAD       5VP10-32         SEQ       BEEP       DN		
		DC ELECTRONIC LOAD 5VP10-32		
		SEQ BEEP OFF		
		Press the "Enter" key to confirm new setting and then the "System" key one time to exit the menu.		
4	take the lo Note: If the	OCAL key to return the load to local mode (front panel) operation. This will ad out of remote (REM) state and the REM indicator will turn off. a Local Lockout (LLO) command was sent over the digital control interface, key is disabled and front panel operation can only be released over the erface.		
5	load STATE	The " <b>Recall</b> " and " <b>Store</b> " (Shift-Recall) allow access to 150 non-volatile load setups or load <b>STATES</b> . This features allows for high throughput testing by recalling various load settings without have to manually change settings at each step.		
5.1	STORE	To store an new instrument STATE, set the load to the desired mode and high and low parameter levels. Once the requires setup is achieved, press the " <b>Shift</b> " key, then the " <b>Recall</b> " key to enter storage mode.		
		Use the up $\blacktriangle$ or down $\checkmark$ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to select the STATE memory location and press the keypad " <b>Enter</b> " button to confirm this setting or it will not be saved.		
5.2	RECALL	To recall an existing instrument STATE, press the " <b>Recall</b> " key to enter recall mode. Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to select the STATE memory location and press the keypad "Enter" button to recall this setting. The new settings take effect immediately.		



# 6.2.5 Function Keys

The function keys provide direct access to load controls and settings and are labeled as such. The table below describes the purpose and function of each key in detail.

### 6.2.5.1 MODE Key

The mode key selects the load operating mode. There are four modes and the "**Mode**" key cycles through them in the following sequence:

"CC"  $\rightarrow$  "CR"  $\rightarrow$  "CV"  $\rightarrow$  "CP" and back around

The mode annunciator for the selected mode is shown on the left LCD display. Refer to section 3.2, "Operating Modes" on page 17 for a description of each mode.

## 6.2.5.2 LOAD Key and Indicator

The input of the electronic load is enabled by pressing the "**Load**" key once. It is disabled by pressing the "**Mode**" key again. The load input status is shown by the illumination of the "**Load**" key itself. When lit, the load is ON, when not, it is OFF.

- Turning the load ON and OFF does not affect the programmed preset values. When the load ON state is enabled, the unit will start sinking current or power according to the preset values.
- When the load ON/OFF key is operated, the current drawn by load will follow the rise or fall with time according to the programmed current slew rates. The current rise and fall times can be adjusted using the "**DYN**" key of the front panel.
- In addition to using the load ON/OFF key, the user can also adjust the voltage level at which the load will automatically start or stop sinking current. The adjustable LDon and LDoff voltage levels can be found in the CONFIG Menu.

Note: The LDoff level cannot be set higher than the LDon Level.

## 6.2.5.3 DYN/STA Key and Indicator

The **"DYN/STA**" button allows the user to switch between DYNAMIC operation and STATIC operation. Dynamic operation is only possible in constant current (CC) or constant power (CP) mode. The DYN/STA button will be lit when DYNAMIC operation is selected. If the load is in constant resistance (CR) or constant voltage (CV) mode, pressing the DYN button will have no effect.

## 6.2.5.4 RANGE Key and Indicator

The 5VP load supports two operating ranges for all operating modes; low (RANGE I) or high (RANGE II) range. This allows improved resolution for lower setting values. When left in the AUTO mode (default), the load automatically switches between high or low range depending on the set value entered. If needed, the "**Range**" button can be pressed to force the unit to operate only in the high range (RANGE II) when in CC mode. This is indicated by the "**Range**" key being lit.

Note: Forcing the load in Range II is only possible in CC mode.



### 6.2.5.5 LEVEL Key and Indicator

The "Level" button is used to program the high and or low load set value used in the dynamic mode. The setting value applies to either current, resistance, voltage or power depending on the selected load operating mode. If the "Level" key is lit, the high level value setting can be adjusted. If the "Level" key is not lit, the low load level can be adjusted. Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to adjust either value.

- In STATIC mode, the user can switch between high and low load levels during normal operation using the "Level" key.
- In DYNAMIC operation (applicable to CC & CP modes only) the preset high and low levels are used to define the dynamic current waveform.

**Note:** the low level setting cannot exceed the high level setting and the high level cannot be set below the low level.

### 6.2.5.6 PRESET key and Indicator

The "Preset" key will put the load in preset mode. In this mode, setting parameter values can be preset without taking effect yet. The "Preset" key will be lit when the load is in this mode. The parameter value that can be change depends on the selected load operating mode. The right hand side display will change from displaying the measured power to displaying the selected preset parameter:

- CC Mode: High and low levels for current can be set. The "A" annunciator will be shown.
- CR Mode: High and low levels for resistance can be set. The " $\Omega$ " annunciator will be shown.
- CP Mode: High and low levels for power can be set. The "W" annunciator will be shown.
- CV Mode: High and low levels for voltage can be set. The "V" annunciator will be shown.

When in Dynamic CC or CP mode, each press of the "**DYN Setting**" key will cycle through the dynamic setting parameters for the current waveform. The dynamic settings are used in combination with the high and low level settings. Pressing the "DYN Setting" repeatedly will cycle through the dynamics setting parameters in the following sequence:

"T-hi" (time at high level)  $\rightarrow$  "T-Lo" (time at low level)  $\rightarrow$  "Rise" (rise time)  $\rightarrow$  "Fall" (fall time)  $\rightarrow$  Exit. Refer to screen sequence shown on next page.

The center LCD shows the parameter selected. The right LCD shows the set value. Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to adjust setting values.

Entire Contents Copyright © 2014 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.





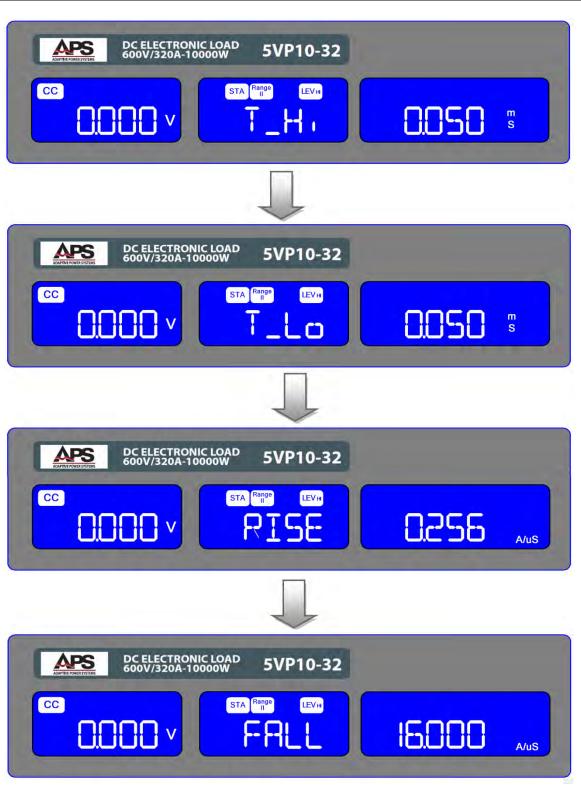


Figure 6-4: DYN Setting Parameter Setting Screens



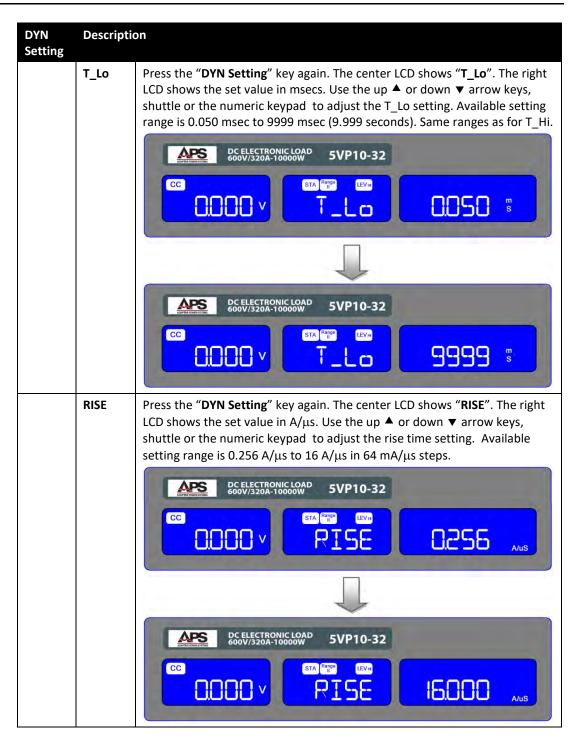
### 6.2.5.7 DYN Setting Key and Indicator

The "**DYN Setting**" key allows the user to define the timing of the dynamic load waveform. The high and low levels of load current are set using the "Level" key. All other dynamic waveform settings are made using the "**DYN Setting**" screens.

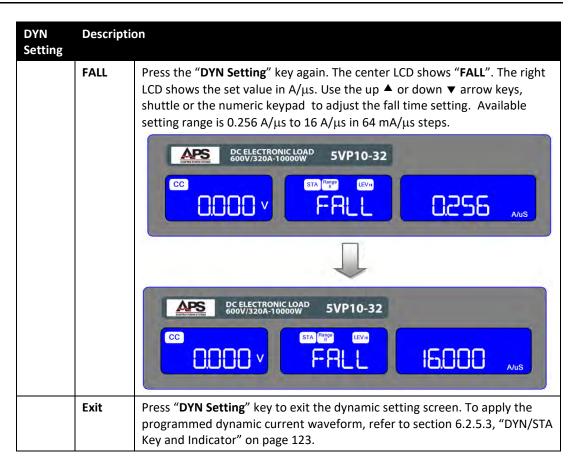
The "DYN Setting" key will be lit while in the setting mode. The center LCD shows the parameter selected. The right LCD shows the set value. Use the up  $\blacktriangle$  or down  $\checkmark$  arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to adjust setting values.

DYN	Description	on
Setting		
DYN Setting	" <b>DYN Set</b> through t "T hi" (tin	" <b>DYN Setting</b> " key once to enter the dynamic waveform setup screens. The <b>ting</b> " key will illuminate. Pressing the " <b>DYN Setting</b> " key repeatedly will cycle the dynamics setting parameters in the following sequence: ne at high level) $\rightarrow$ "T-Lo" (time at low level) $\rightarrow$ "Rise" (rise time) $\rightarrow$ "Fall" ( $\rightarrow$ Exit. The first dynamic waveform setting screen for T_Hi will appear.
	т_ні	The center LCD shows "T_Hi". The right LCD shows the set value in msecs. Use the up $\land$ or down $\checkmark$ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to adjust the T_Hi setting. Available setting range is 0.050 msec to 9999 msec (9.999 seconds) divided into four ranges: Range 1: 0.050 - 9.999 msec Range 2: 10.00 - 99.99 msec Range 3: 100.0 - 999.9 msec Range 4: 1000 - 99999 msec CC CC









### 6.2.5.8 LIMIT Key and Indicator

The limit function of the load allows upper and lower limits to be set for voltage, current and power. When enabled, the load will monitor all measurement data against these limits and signal any excursion outside of these limits as a FAIL as part of its Go/NoGo test function. Using this built-in Go/NoGo function can greatly increase test throughput times in automated test systems as no bus traffic to program or transfer measurement data to a host PC is needed during test runs.

For a further description of the Go/NoGo mode, refer to section 6.2.7, page 164.

The various limit screens are described in the table below.

LIMIT	Description
LIMIT	Press the "Limit" key once to enter the limit setup screens. The "Limit" key will illuminate. Pressing the "Limit" key repeatedly will cycle through the limit setting parameters in the following sequence: "V_Hi" $\rightarrow$ "V-Lo" $\rightarrow$ "I_Hi" $\rightarrow$ "I_Lo" $\rightarrow$ "W_Hi" $\rightarrow$ "W_Lo" $\rightarrow$ "NG OFF/ON" $\rightarrow$ Exit.
	Dimensions for parameters are voltage (V), current (I) and power (W) respectively.



LIMIT	Descriptio	On first press of the "Limit" key, the high voltage limit menu appears. The center LCD display shows "V_Hi", the right LCD shows the set value in volts. Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to adjust the high voltage limit setting. Available setting range is determined by the load model.
		CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC
	V_Lo	Press the "Limit" key again to proceeed to the low voltage limit setting screen. The center LCD display shows "V_Lo", the right LCD shows the set value in volts. Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to adjust the low voltage limit setting. Available setting range is determined by the load model.
		CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC
		DC ELECTRONIC LOAD         5VP10-32           CC         Image: Comparison of the state of the



LIMIT	Descriptio	on
	I_Hi	Press the " <b>Limit</b> " key again to proceeed to the high current limit setting screen. The center LCD display shows "I_Hi", the right LCD shows the set value in amps. Use the up $\blacktriangle$ or down $\checkmark$ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to adjust the high current limit setting. Available setting range is determined by the load model.
		CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC
		DC ELECTRONIC LOAD         5VP10-32           CC         STA Report         LEVH           D.D.D.D.V         Image: Leve         B20,000 A
	I_LO	Press the "Limit" key again to proceeed to the low current limit setting screen. The center LCD display shows "I_Lo", the right LCD shows the set value in amps. Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to adjust the low current limit setting. Available setting range is determined by the load model.
		DC ELECTRONIC LOAD 600V/320A-10000W         5VP10-32           CC         STA (***)         EVA           0.0000 V         I         I
		CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC



LIMIT	Descriptio	
	W_Hi	Press the "Limit" key again to proceed to the high power limit setting screen. The center LCD display shows "W_Hi", the right LCD shows the set value in watts. Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to adjust the high power limit setting. Available setting range is determined by the load model.
	W_Lo	CC       CC       SVP10-32         CC       STA       SVP10-32         Image: State of the sta
		screen. The center LCD display shows "W_Lo", the right LCD shows the set value in watts. Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to adjust the low power limit setting. Available setting range is determined by the load model.
		CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC

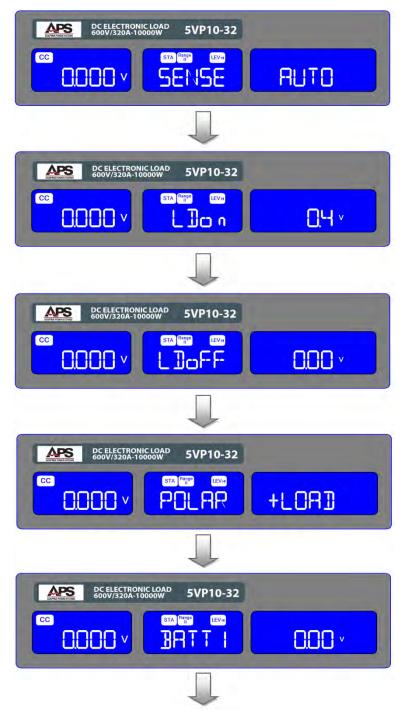


LIMIT	Descriptio	on	
	NG	Press the "Limit" key again to proceed to the Go/NoGo setting screen. The center LCD display shows "NG", the right LCD shows the set value as either ON or OFF. Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys to turn the Go/NoGo mode on or off.	
	Exit	Exit Press the "Limit" key again to exit the Limit setting screen.	



## 6.2.5.9 CONFIG Key and Indicator

The **"Config"** key allows the several load functions to be configured. This includes voltage sense mode, load on and off threshold values, input polarity and several battery test modes. These functions can be accessed by pressing the **"Config"** key repeatedly to access each setup screen in sequence as shown in the screen sequence below.





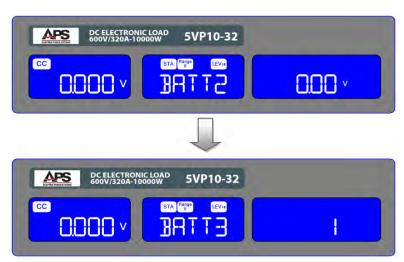


Figure 6-5: Configuration Menu Sequence

Each setting is described in the table below.

CONFIG	Description
CONFIG	Press the " <b>Config</b> " key once to enter the configuration setup screens. The " <b>Config</b> " key will illuminate. Pressing the " <b>Config</b> " key repeatedly will cycle through the configuration settings in the following sequence: "SENSE" $\rightarrow$ "Ldon" $\rightarrow$ "LDoff" $\rightarrow$ "POLAR" $\rightarrow$ "MPPT" $\rightarrow$ "BATT1" $\rightarrow$ "BATT2" $\rightarrow$ "BATT3" $\rightarrow$ Exit. The first configuration setting screen for voltage sense will appear.



CONFIG	Description	on
	SENSE	On first press of the " <b>Config</b> " key, the voltage sense menu appears. The center LCD display shows "SENSE", the right LCD shows either "AUTO" or "ON". Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys to select between AUTO or OFF.
		<ul> <li>Note:</li> <li>If the V Sense mode is set to "AUTO" and the sense leads are connected to the EUT, the load cable voltage drop must be at least 700mV before the voltage measurement readout will be compensated for any voltage drop.</li> <li>If the V Sense mode is set to "ON and the sense leads are connected to the EUT, the voltage measurement readout will always be compensated for any voltage drop.</li> </ul>
		CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC
		CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC



CONFIG	Descripti	on
	LD on	Press the "Limit" key again to proceeed to the load on voltage setting screen. The center LCD display shows "LDon", the right LCD shows the set value in volts. Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to adjust the load on voltage setting. Available setting range is from 0.0V to 100.0 in 0.4V steps. If the sensed input voltage is larger than the LDon voltage setting, the load will turn on.
		<b>Note:</b> LDon and LDoff setting are relevant only in CC, CR and CP mode of operation. They have no effect on CV mode where only the "Load" key turns the load on or off.
		CC STA Rege LEVI
		CC       STA       STA       EVA         OCOOD       V       V       IOOOOV



CONFIG	Descripti	on
	LD off	Press the "Limit" key again to proceeed to the load off voltage setting screen. The center LCD display shows "LDoff", the right LCD shows the set value in volts. Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to adjust the load off voltage setting. Available setting range is from 0.0V to 99.0 in 0.01V steps. If the sensed input voltage is less than the LDoff voltage setting, the load will turn off. Note: LDon and LDoff setting are relevant only in CC, CR and CP mode of operation. They have no effect on CV mode where only the "Load" key turns the load on or off.
		DC ELECTRONIC LOAD 600V/320A-10000W       5VP10-32         CC       STA Fine LEVE         DDDDD V       STA Fine LEVE
		CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC



CONFIG	Descripti	on
	POLAR	Press the "Limit" key again to proceeed to the input polarity off voltage setting screen. The center LCD display shows "POLAR", the right LCD shows eihter "+LOAD" or "-LOAD". Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys to adjust the select the correct polarity setting. For –DC ground referenced EUT's, use the +LOAD setting. For +DC ground referenced EUT's, set the load to – LOAD polarity.
		CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC
		CC       STATE         OOODO V       STATE
		<b>CAUTION:</b> If a reverse polarity situation occurs, the load will sink power even if the LOAD button is OFF. No current will be displayed on the load. Current up to the load's maximum current rating will be tolerated in reverse polarity. However there is no OVP OCP and OPP protection under these conditions. It is strongly recommended that the load lines be fused if it is likely that the load could be subject to reverse polarity. These fuses should be fast acting and rated at the maximum current of the load +5%.





CONFIG	Descripti	on	
	МРРТ		P series features a MPPT of Maximum Power Point Tracking mode. ode can be selected from the front panel using the "Config" key.
			DC ELECTRONIC LOAD 5VP10-32
		CC	
			DC ELECTRONIC LOAD 5VP10-32
		CC	
		C	DC ELECTRONIC LOAD 5VP10-32
	BATT TESTS	Three of panel u	P series features several built-in battery discharge test protocols. of these (BATT1 though BATT3)can be configured from the front using the "Config" key. BATT4 and BATT5 protocols require the use of te control interface. Refer to section 8.6.8 "
			Discharge Protocols" on page 25 for more details on built-in battery ge programs.
	No:	1	Discharges battery in CC mode using set current level till preset battery end voltage is reached and then load is turned off.
		2	Discharges battery in CC mode using set current level till preset battery end voltage is reached and then switches to CV mode at set voltage.
		3	Discharges battery in CC mode using set current level for the period of time specified. At end of test time, the load turns off and displays battery voltage.



CONFIG	Descripti	
CONFIG	Descripti BATT1	Press the "Limit" key again to proceeed to the first battery discharge test method. The center LCD display shows "BATT1", the right LCD shows the battery discharge end-voltage setting in volts. Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to adjust the desired end voltage. Available range depends on the load model used.
		DC ELECTRONIC LOAD 6000/320A-100000W       5VP10-32         CC       STA MIP DODOOV       EVH DODOOV
		DC ELECTRONIC LOAD 5VP10-32
	BATT2	Press the " <b>Limit</b> " key again to proceeed to the first battery discharge test method. The center LCD display shows "BATT2", the right LCD shows the battery discharge end-voltage setting in volts. Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to adjust the desired end voltage. Available range depends on the load model used.
		CC       STARCH CLOAD       5VP10-32         CC       STARCH CLOAD       SVP10-32         CC       STARCH CLOAD       SVP10-32
		DC ELECTRONIC LOAD         5VP10-32           CC         STA Fage         EV+           DODO V         STA Fage         EV+           BRTT2         600,000 v



CONFIG	Descriptio	on
	BATT3	Press the "Limit" key again to proceeed to the first battery discharge test method. The center LCD display shows "BATT3", the right LCD shows the battery discharge time in seconds. Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to adjust the desired discharge time. Available range is from 1 to 99999 secs (27:46:39 hh:mm:ss max.) in 1 sec steps.
		DC ELECTRONICLOAD     5VP10-32       CC     STA Range       D.OOOOV     STA Range
		DC ELECTRONIC LOAD GOOV/320A-10000W         5VP10-32           CC         STA REAL         STA REAL           D.OOOV         STA REAL         STA STA
	Exit	Press the " <b>Config</b> " key to exit the configuration mode.



### 6.2.5.10 SEQ - AUTO SEQUENCE - EDIT MODE

SEQ	Descriptio	n	
SEQ	The AUTO SEQUENCE function supports 9 sequence programs (F1 through F9) that will sequence through up to 16 steps. Each step can recall any of the 150 memory STATE settings with a specific test duration dwell time between 0.1 sec and 9.9 sec in 100 msec resolution. The AUTO SEQUENCE function has an EDIT mode which allows programming sequences and a TEST mode which executes these programmed sequences. Flow charts for each mode are shown after the EDIT and TEST tables.		
	EDIT	Press the "Shift" key followed by the "SEQ" (Shift-Mode) key. This will enter the AUTO SEQUENCE mode and the SEQ. annunciator will be lit. Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys to select the EDIT mode. The left display will show "EdIT", the center display will show "Fx" – where x can be one through 9 - and the right display shows a parameter setting. Use the "1" through "9" keys on the numeric keypad to select one of the nine available auto sequence programs F1 – F9.	

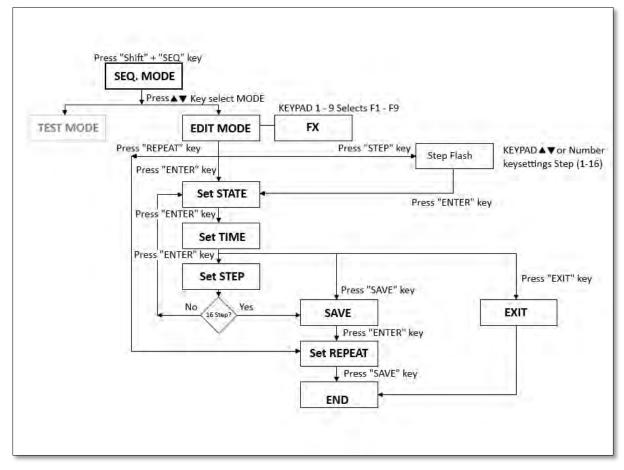


SEQ	Descriptio	
	EDIT- STATE	Press the "Enter" key to proceed in EDIT mode. The left display will show "F1-01" where F is the selected program number and 01 is the step number (01-16). The center display will show "STATE" and the right display shows a STATE number between 1 and 150. Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to select the STATE for this step. Avaiable range is 1 through 150. Make sure a valid setup is stored in the STATE selected.
		DC ELECTRONIC LOAD 6000V/320A-100000W       5VP10-32         F       IOI         STA Bage       LEV#         F       IOI
		DC ELECTRONIC LOAD 600V/320A-10000W         5VP10-32           F         IO         I         STA Faile         ISO           F-         IO         I         ISO         ISO
	EDIT- TIME	<ul> <li>Press the "Enter" key to proceed in EDIT mode to the step time setting screen. The left display will still show the selected program step ("F1-01"), the center display will show "TIME" and the right display shows a value between 100 and 9999 msec.</li> <li>Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to select the desired dwell time for this step.</li> </ul>
		DC ELECTRONIC LOAD 600V/320A-10000W         5VP10-32           SEQ F-         STA Report I         TIME         IIII ms
		DC ELECTRONIC LOAD 600V/320A-10000W         5VP10-32           FEQ.         SEQ.           FE  0           STA Rage           TIME         99999



SEQ	Descriptio	n
	EDIT- REPEAT	<ul> <li>Press the "Enter" key to proceed in EDIT mode to the repeat setting screen.</li> <li>The left display will still show the selected program step ("F1-01"), the center display will show "REP." and the right display shows a value between 0000 and 9999.</li> <li>Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to select the desired repetitions for this step.</li> </ul>
		Dc ELECTRONIC LOAD 600V/320A-10000W       5VP10-32         SEQ.       STA (M)       LEVA         F-1       REP.       DOODO
		SEQ.     SEQ.       F-     Image: Constraint of the second secon
	Exit	To save the AUTO SEQUENCE settings, press the " <b>Enter</b> " key when done. This will also exit the EDIT the mode.





#### 6.2.5.11 SEQ - AUTO SEQUENCE EDIT mode flow chart

Figure 6-6: AUTO SEQUENCE EDIT Mode Flow Chart



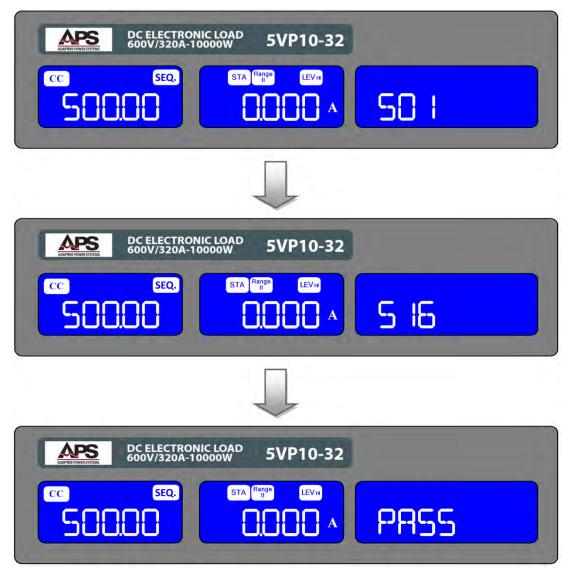
#### 1.1.1.1 SEQ - AUTO SEQUENCE - TEST MODE

Once one or more auto sequence programs have been set up, they can be executed in AUTO SEQUENCE TEST mode using the steps outlined in the table below.

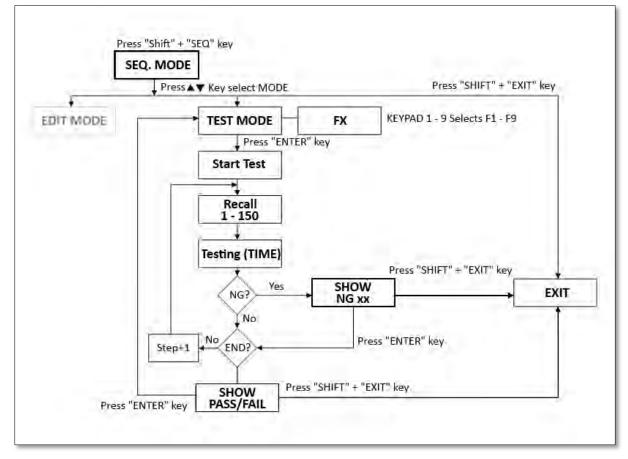
SEQ	Descriptio	n
SEQ	To execute	e an AUTO SEQUENCE, proceed to the TEST mode.
	EDIT	Press the "Shift" key followed by the "SEQ" (Shift-Mode) key. This will enter the AUTO SEQUENCE mode and the SEQ. annunciator will be lit. Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys to select the TEST mode. The left display will show "TEST", the center display will show "Fx" – where x can be one through 9 - and the right display shows a parameter setting. Use the "1" through "9" keys on the numeric keypad to select one of the nine available auto sequence programs F1 – F9.
		DC ELECTRONIC LOAD     5VP10-32       FEST     F9
	EDIT- STATE	Press the "Enter" key to proceed in TEST mode. The left display will show will show the active test step as "SXX:XX". The center display will show a flashing "NG" indication at the end of each test step. At this point, the user can press the "Enter" to proceed to the next step or press the "Exit" (Shift – STA/DYN) keyto abort the test sequence.
	PASS RESULT	If all steps complete with PASS results, the LCD display will show "PASS" and the buzzer will sound if enabled (See section 6.2.4, "System Keys and Numeric Entry Keys" on page 117) to indicate the test sequence has completed.
	FAIL RESULT	If any one step had a FAIL result, the LCD display will show "FAIL" and the buzzer will sound once if enabled. (See section 6.2.4, "System Keys and Numeric Entry Keys" on page 117) to indicate the test sequence has completed and again a second time to indicate the test result is FAIL.
	Exit	When the AUTO SEQUENCE has completed, the user can exit the AUTO SEQUENCE mode by pressing the " <b>Enter</b> " key when.

#### 1.1.1.2 SEQ - AUTO SEQUENCE - Test Example

Screen below show the test executions progress from step 1 through 16.







#### 1.1.1.3 SEQ - AUTO SEQUENCE - TEST mode flow chart

Figure 6-7: AUTO SEQUENCE TEST Mode Flow Chart



# 6.2.6 Test Setting Keys

The Test Setting area of the keyboard contains four keys; one to start the selected built-in test and the rest to configure each of the three available test setups. From top to bottom they are:

Test Setting	Description
Start/Stop	Starts selected test mode. If test is already in progress, the same key can be used to abort the test.
Short	Enter setup for SHORT circuit test
OPP	Enter setup for over power protection test
ОСР	Enter setup for over current protection test

Setup and use of each test mode is describes in this section of the manual. Examples for each available test mode can be found in section 12, "Short Circuit, OPP and OCP Test Examples" on page 271.

#### 6.2.6.1 Short Key and Indicator

The "Short" key allows the parameters of a SHORT circuit test to be entered. The SHORT test will attempt to sink current up to the 5VP series load model's maximum current in order to check the power supply's protection functions and output behavior. The short circuit test time can be adjusted and threshold values for high and low voltage limits set.

SHOR T	Description	
SHOR T	SHORT Test	
	Execut ePress the "Short" key to enter the SHORT test mode. The "Short" key will illuminate to indicate SHORT circuit test mode is selected. The three LCD displays will show "SHORT", "PRESS" and "START". Each time the "Short" key is pressed, it moves to the next available setup screen. Setups are shown in the following sequence: "SHORT PRESS START" $\rightarrow$ "SHORT TIME CONTI" $\rightarrow$ "SHORT V_Hi" $\rightarrow$ 	



SHOR T	Description
	DC ELECTRONIC LOAD 5VP10-32
	SHORT PRESS START
	DC ELECTRONIC LOAD 5VP10-32
	SHORT START LEVA TIME CONTI
	DC ELECTRONIC LOAD 5VP10-32
	SHORT V_H, 600,00 v
	DC ELECTRONIC LOAD 5VP10-32
	DC ELECTRONIC LOAD 5VP10-32



SHOR T	Descrip	tion
	Test Time	Press the " <b>Short</b> " key to enter the short time setting screen. The left LCD will display "SHORT", the center LCD will display "TIME" and the right LCD will either show "CONTI" or a valye in msec.
		CC       STA REF       EXVE         SHORT       TIME       CONTI
		"CONTI" means continuous which will apply the short condition until the user presses the " <b>Start/Stop</b> " to abort the test.
		To set a short test time, rotate the shuttle clock wise until the desired time is shown on the right hand side LCD. The available setting range is from 100 msec to 10000 msec (10 seconsds) in 100 msec steps.
		SHORT TIME 100 ms
		CC SHORT CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC



SHOR T	Descript	ion
	V_Hi	V_Hi is the upper voltage limit that is allowed during the short test. Press the "Short" key once to proceed to the "V_Hi setting screen. The left LCD will display "SHORT", the center LCD will display "V_Hi" and the right LCD will display the voltage limit value in volts. Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to select the desired V_Hi level for this test. Available range depends on the load model. <b>CELECTRONIC LOAD</b> 5VP10-32 <b>COUNTSIDENT</b>
		CC SHORT CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC C
	V_Lo	<ul> <li>V_Lo is the lower voltage limit that is allowed during the short test. Press the "Short" key once to proceed to the "V_Lo setting screen. The left LCD will display "SHORT", the center LCD will display "V_Lo" and the right LCD will display the voltage limit value in volts.</li> <li>Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to select the desired V_Lo level for this test. Available range depends on the load model.</li> </ul>
		CC SHORT CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC C
		CC SHORT CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC C



SHOR T	Description	
	Execut e	Once the test parameters have been entered the test is started by pressing the red " <b>Start/Stop</b> " button while the "SHORT PRESS START" text is displayed. During the test the right LCD will show run and the actual short current will be displayed on the center LCD.

#### **Test Results**

The message "**PASS END**" will be displayed at the end of the test if the measured voltage during the short test remains within the V\_Hi and V\_Lo limit boundaries.

The message "**PASS FAIL**" will be displayed at the end of the test if the measured voltage during the short test falls outside the V\_Hi and V\_Lo limit boundaries at any time during the test run. In this case, the "**NG**" indication will also be on.



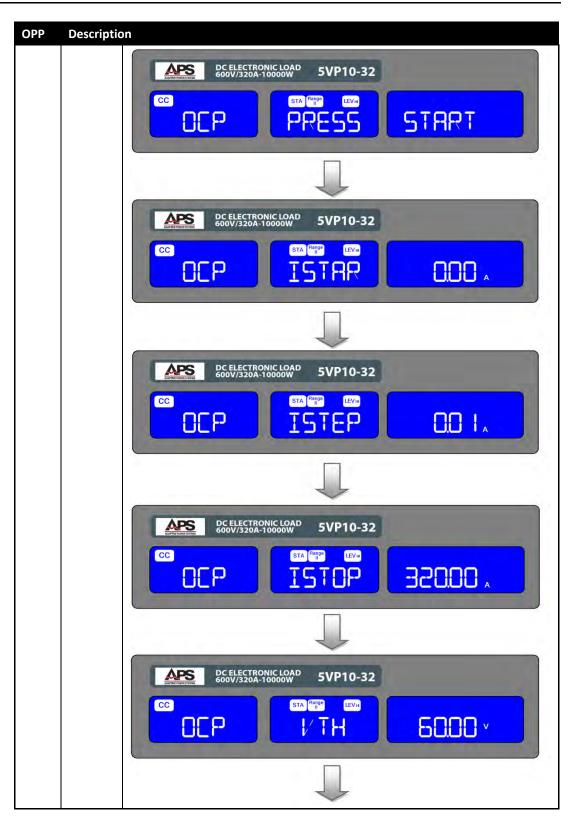
#### 6.2.6.2 OPP Key and Indicator

The OPP key allows the parameters of an Over Power Protection test to be entered. The OPP test will ramp up the load power in steps to verify the equipment under test's (EUT) over power protection and behavior. A voltage threshold level can be set for this test. If the voltage measured during the test drops below this threshold value, the test will fail and the load will display an OPP ERROR. Also, a power level threshold (PSTOP) can be set. If the measured power reaches the PSTOP threshold value, the test will be discontinued and an OPP ERROR message will be displayed.

OPP	Description	
OPP	Over Power Protection Test	
	Execute	Press the " <b>OPP</b> " key to enter the OPP test mode. The " <b>OPP</b> " key will illuminate to indicate OPP circuit test mode is selected. The three LCD displays will show "OPP", "PRESS" and "START". Each time the " <b>OPP</b> " key is pressed, it moves to the next available setup screen. Setups are shown in the following sequence: "OPP PRESS START" $\rightarrow$ "OPP PSTAR" $\rightarrow$ "OPP PSTEP" $\rightarrow$ "OPP PSTOP" $\rightarrow$ "OPP VTH" $\rightarrow$ Exit.

Instructions on how to set up an OPP test are shown in the table below.







OPP	Description	on
		DC ELECTRONIC LOAD 5VP10-32
	PSTAR	Press the " <b>OPP</b> " key again to proceed to the PSTAR setting screen. The left LCD will display "OPP", the center LCD will display "PSTAR" and the right LCD will display the power setting in watts. Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to select the desired start power level for this test. Available range starts at 0.00W and maximum value depends on the load model.
		CP CP CP CP CP CP CP CP CP CP CP CP CP C
		DC ELECTRONIC LOAD 5VP10-32



OPP	Descripti	on
	PSTEP	Press the " <b>OPP</b> " key again to proceed to the PSTEP setting screen. The left LCD will display "OPP", the center LCD will display "PSTEP" and the right LCD will display the power step value setting in watts. Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to select the desired power increment level for each test step. Available range starts at 0.01W and maximum value depends on the load model.
		DC ELECTRONIC LOAD 5001/320A-10000000       5VP10-32         CP       STA Filler         CP       PSTEP         L       L
		DC ELECTRONIC LOAD 5VP10-32
	PSTOP	Press the " <b>OPP</b> " key again to proceed to the PSTOP setting screen. The left LCD will display "OPP", the center LCD will display "PSTOP" and the right LCD will display the power setting in watts. Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to select the desired stop power level for this test. Available range starts at 0.00W and maximum value depends on the load model.
		DC ELECTRONIC LOAD 5VP10-32
		DC ELECTRONIC LOAD GOOV/320A-10000W       5VP10-32         CP       STA Report         CP       FA Report <t< th=""></t<>



OPP	Descriptio	on
	VTH	VTH is the lowest voltage that is allowed during the OPP test. Press the "OPP" key once to proceed to the "VTH" setting screen. The left LCD will display "OPP", the center LCD will display "VTH" and the right LCD will display the voltage limit value in volts. Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to select the desired VTH level for this test. Available range depends on the load model. <b>OPP OPP </b>
	Execute	Once the test parameters have been entered the test is started by pressing the red " <b>Start/Stop</b> " button while the "OPP PRESS START" text is displayed. During the test the center LCD will show run and the actual power will be displayed on the right hand side LCD

#### Test Results

The message "**OPP ERROR**" will be displayed at the end of the test if one or both of the following conditions occurred:

- 1. The measured voltage during the short test fails below the VTH threshold voltage.
- 2. The power delivered by the EUT reaches the PSTOP setting value.

In this case, the "NG" indication will also be on.

The message "**PASS**" will be displayed if the measured voltage during the OPP test remains above the VTH voltage threshold setting and the power delivered by the EUT never reaches the PSTOP value.



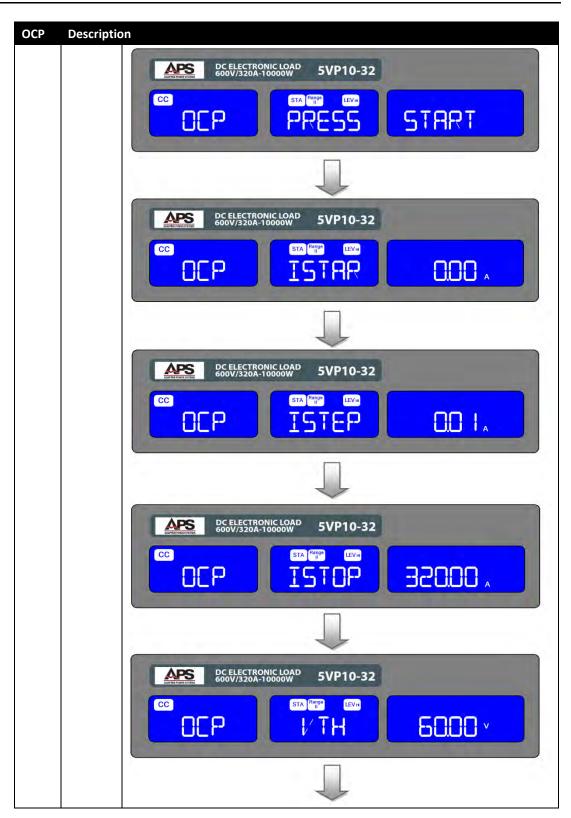
#### 6.2.6.3 OCP Key and Indicator

The OCP key allows the parameters of an Over Current Protection test to be entered. The OCP test will ramp up the load current in steps to verify the equipment under test's (EUT) over current protection and behavior. A voltage threshold level can be set for this test. If the voltage measured during the test drops below this threshold value, the test will fail and the load will display an OCP ERROR. Also, a current threshold (ISTOP) can be set. If the measured current reaches the ISTOP threshold value, the test will be discontinued and an OCP ERROR message will be displayed.

ОСР	Description	
ОСР	Over Current Protection Test	
	Execute	Press the " <b>OCP</b> " key to enter the OCP test mode. The " <b>OCP</b> " key will illuminate to indicate OCP circuit test mode is selected. The three LCD displays will show "OCP", "PRESS"and "START". Each time the " <b>OCP</b> " key is pressed, it moves to the next available setup screen. Setups are shown in the following sequence: "OCP PRESS START" $\rightarrow$ "OCP ISTAR" $\rightarrow$ "OCP ISTEP" $\rightarrow$ "OCP ISTOP" $\rightarrow$ "OCP VTH" $\rightarrow$ Exit.

Instructions on how to set up an OCP test are shown in the table below.







ОСР	Description	on					
		DC ELECTRONIC LOAD 5VP10-32					
	ISTAR	Press the " <b>OCP</b> " key again to proceed to the ISTAR setting screen. The left LCD will display "OCP", the center LCD will display "ISTAR" and the right LCD will display the current setting in amps. Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to select the desired start current level for this test. Available range starts at 0.000A and maximum value depends on the load model.					
		CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC					
		CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC					



OCP Descrip	tion
ISTEP	<ul> <li>Press the "OCP" key again to proceed to the ISTEP setting screen. The left LCD will display "OCP", the center LCD will display "ISTEP" and the right LCD will display the step current value setting in amps.</li> <li>Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to select the desired current increment level for each test step. Available range starts at 0.01A and maximum value depends on the load model.</li> </ul>
	CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC
	DC ELECTRONIC LOAD 5VP10-32
ISTOP	<ul> <li>Press the "OCP" key again to proceed to the ISTOP setting screen. The left LCD will display "OCP", the center LCD will display "ISTOP" and the right LCD will display the current setting in amps.</li> <li>Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to select the desired stop current level for this test. Available range starts at 0.000A and maximum value depends on the load model.</li> </ul>
	DC ELECTRONIC LOAD 5VP10-32
	CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC



ОСР	Descriptio	on
	VTH	VTH is the lowest voltage that is allowed during the OCP test. Press the "OCP" key once to proceed to the "VTH" setting screen. The left LCD will display "OCP", the center LCD will display "VTH" and the right LCD will display the voltage limit value in volts. Use the up ▲ or down ▼ arrow keys, shuttle or the numeric keypad to select the desired VTH level for this test. Available range depends on the load model.
	Execute	Once the test parameters have been entered the test is started by pressing the red " <b>Start/Stop</b> " button while the "OCP PRESS START" text is displayed. During the test the center LCD will show run and the actual current will be displayed on the right hand side LCD

#### **Test Results**

The message "**OCP ERROR**" will be displayed at the end of the test if one or both of the following conditions occurred:

- 3. The measured voltage during the short test fails below the VTH threshold voltage.
- 4. The current drawn by the EUT reaches the ISTOP setting value.

In this case, the "NG" indication will also be on.

The message "**PASS**" will be displayed if the measured voltage during the OCP test remains above the VTH voltage threshold setting and the current never reaches the ISTOP value.



# 6.2.7 Data Entry - Shuttle, Cursor Keys and Keypad

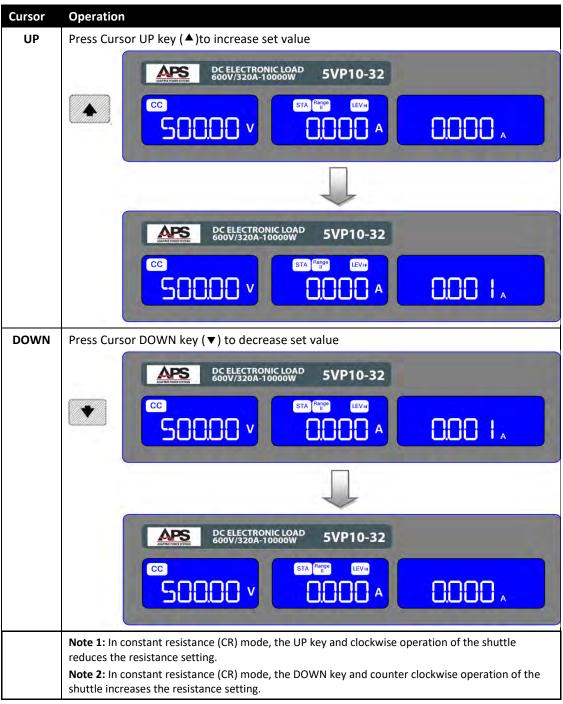
The shuttle and cursor keys may be used to change parameter settings in any of the setup screens. These compliment the numeric keypad for that entry. This shuttle in particular is useful for slewing through a limited range of values or selections. The cursor keys can be used to increment of decrement a setting value using the minimum step size.

### 6.2.7.1 Shuttle Knob / Rotary Knob

Shuttle	Operation
Right	Right turn shuttle: Adjust value clockwise to increase set value
Turn	CC SCOLOUV
	DC ELECTRONIC LOAD 5VP10-32
Left	Left turn shuttle: Adjust value counter clockwise to decrease set value
Turn	CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC CC
	DC ELECTRONIC LOAD 5VP10-32
	<b>Note 1:</b> In constant resistance (CR) mode, the UP key and clockwise operation of the shuttle
	reduces the resistance setting. <b>Note 2:</b> In constant resistance (CR) mode, the DOWN key and counter clockwise operation of the shuttle increases the resistance setting.

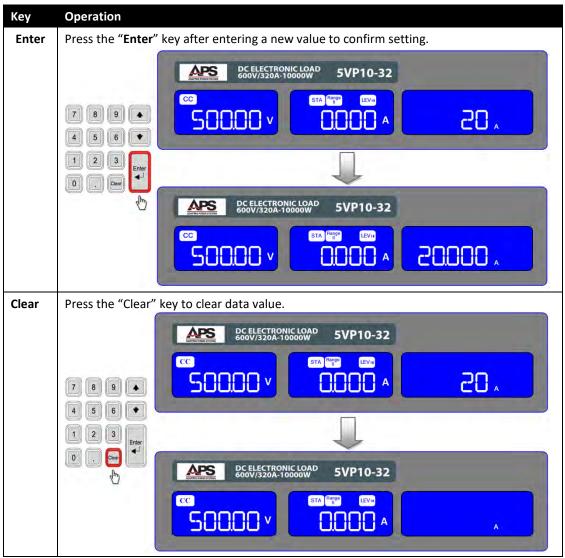


#### 6.2.7.2 Cursor Up/Down Keys





#### 6.2.7.3 Numeric Keypad





# 6.3 Go/NoGo LIMIT Testing

The 5VP Series loads have built in Go/NoGo test capability as part of their measurement systems. This allows abnormal conditions to be detected automatically so an EUT can be passed or rejected quickly in a production test environment.

### 6.3.1 Limits

The Go/NoGo is based on comparing measurement data against user provided upper and lower limit settings for voltage, current and power in the LIMIT system. This creates a GO band (shown in green in the illustrations below) and a NoGo area. If the measurements fall inside the green zone, the test continues with the next step in an auto sequence. If not, a NoGo condition is flagged. Go/NoGo has different implications depending on the operating mode selected. This is illustrated in the diagrams below.

# 6.3.2 Go/NoGo Testing in CC Mode

In constant current mode, the voltage limits are used to determine the pass or fail area for the input voltage.

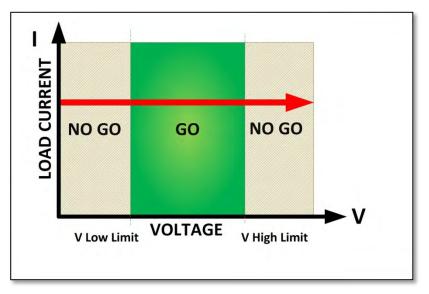


Figure 6-8: LIMIT Test in CC Mode



# 6.3.3 Go/NoGo Testing in CC Dynamic Mode

In dynamic constant current mode, the voltage limits are used to determine the pass or fail area for the input voltage.

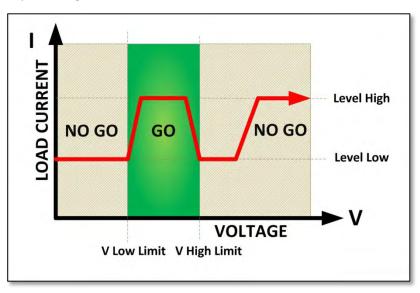


Figure 6-9: LIMIT Test in Dynamic CC Mode

# 6.3.4 Go/NoGo Testing in CR Mode

In constant resistance mode, the voltage limits are used to determine the pass or fail area for the input voltage.

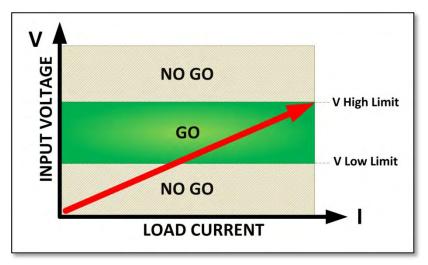


Figure 6-10: LIMIT Test in CR Mode



# 6.3.5 Go/NoGo Testing in CV Mode

In constant voltage mode, the current limits are used to determine the pass or fail area for the load current.

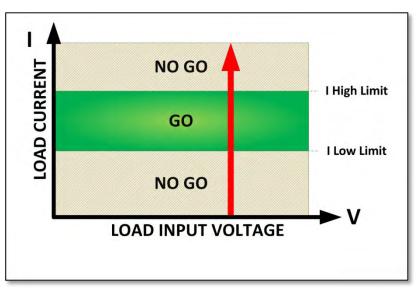


Figure 6-11: LIMIT Test in CV Mode

# 6.3.6 Go/NoGo Testing in CP Mode

In constant power mode, the current limits are used to determine the pass or fail area for the input voltage.

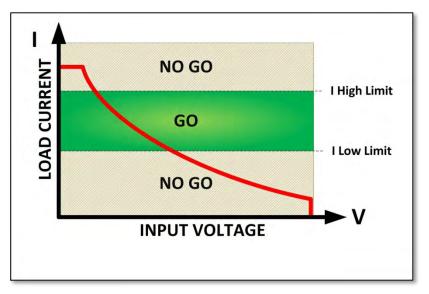


Figure 6-12: LIMIT Test in CP Mode



# 6.4 Initial Power-on Settings

When power up the 5VP Series Cabinet electronic loads, the initial load settings after power ON are as shown in the tables below respectively by model number. These are the factory default settings.

It	em	Initial value		Item	Initial value
CC L+	Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	60.00 V
CC H-	-Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H-	-Preset	3600 Ω	LIMIT	I_Hi	1000.0 A
CR L+	Preset	3600 Ω	LIIVIII	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H-	-Preset	60.00 V	-	W_Hi	5000.0 W
CV L+	Preset	60.00 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP L	+Preset	0.00 W	CONFIG	SENSE	Auto
CP H-	-Preset	0.00 W		LD-ON	4.00 V
	T HI	0.150 ms		LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVN	T LO	0.150 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	0.240 A/μs	S	HORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.240 A/μs		OPP	Disabled
				OCP	Disabled

### 6.4.1 Model 5VP05-100A (60V) Power-on Settings

Table 6-1: Model 5VP05-100A Power-on Settings

#### 6.4.2 Model 5VP10-100A (60V) Power-on Settings

lt	em	Initial value	Item		Initial value
CC L+	Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	60.00 V
CC H+	-Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H+	-Preset	3600 Ω	LIMIT	I_Hi	1000.0 A
CR L+	Preset	3600 Ω	LIIVIII	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H-	-Preset	60.00 V		W_Hi	10000.0 W
CV L+Preset		60.00 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP L	+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIG	SENSE	Auto
CP H+	-Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	4.00 V
	T HI	0.150 ms		LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVA	T LO	0.150 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN RISE		0.240 A/μs	S	HORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.240 A/μs		OPP	Disabled
				OCP	Disabled

Table 6-2: Model 5VP10-100A Power-on Settings



lt	em	Initial value	Item		Initial value
CC L+	Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	60.00 V
CC H-	-Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H-	<ul> <li>Preset</li> </ul>	3600 Ω	LIMIT	I_Hi	1000.0 A
CR L+	Preset	3600 Ω	LIIVITT	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H-	<ul> <li>Preset</li> </ul>	60.00 V		W_Hi	15000.0 W
CV L+Preset		60.00 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP L	+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIG	SENSE	Auto
CP H-	Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	4.00 V
	THI	0.150 ms		LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVN	T LO	0.150 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN RISE		0.240 A/μs	SHORT		Disabled
	FALL	0.240 A/μs		OPP	Disabled
				OCP	Disabled

# 6.4.3 Model 5VP15-100A (60V) Power-on Settings

Table 6-3: Model 5VP15-100A Power-on Settings

## 6.4.4 Model 5VP20-100A (60V) Power-on Settings

lt	em	Initial value	Item		Initial value
CC L+	Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	60.00 V
CC H-	-Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H-	-Preset	3600 Ω	LIMIT	I_Hi	1000.0 A
CR L+	Preset	3600 Ω	LIIVII I	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H-	Preset	60.00 V		W_Hi	200000.0 W
CV L+	Preset	60.00 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP L	+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIG	SENSE	Auto
CP H-	-Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	4.00 V
	T HI	0.150 ms		LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVN	T LO	0.150 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	0.240 A/μs	S	HORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.240 A/μs		OPP	Disabled
				OCP	Disabled

Table 6-4: Model 5VP20-100A Power-on Settings



lt	em	Initial value	Item		Initial value
CCL+	Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	60.00 V
CC H+	Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H+	<ul> <li>Preset</li> </ul>	3600 Ω	LIMIT	I_Hi	1000.0 A
CR L+	Preset	3600 Ω	LIIVII I	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H+	<ul> <li>Preset</li> </ul>	60.00 V		W_Hi	25000.0 W
CV L+	-Preset	60.00 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP L	+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIG	SENSE	Auto
CP H+	Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	4.00 V
	THI	0.150 ms		LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVN	T LO	0.150 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN RISE		0.240 A/μs	SHORT		Disabled
	FALL	0.240 A/μs		OPP	Disabled
				OCP	Disabled

# 6.4.5 Model 5VP25-100A (60V) Power-on Settings

Table 6-5: Model 5VP25-100A Power-on Settings

## 6.4.6 Model 5VP30-100A (60V) Power-on Settings

lt	em	Initial value		Item	Initial value
CC L+	Preset	0.000 A	_	V_Hi	60.00 V
CC H-	-Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H-	-Preset	3600 Ω	LIMIT	I_Hi	1000.0 A
CR L+	Preset	3600 Ω	LIIVII I	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H-	-Preset	60.00 V		W_Hi	30000.0 W
CV L+	Preset	60.00 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP L	+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIG	SENSE	Auto
CP H-	-Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	4.00 V
	T HI	0.150 ms		LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVN	T LO	0.150 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	0.240 A/μs	S	HORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.240 A/μs		OPP	Disabled
				OCP	Disabled

Table 6-6: Model 5VP30-100A Power-on Settings



lt	em	Initial value		Item	Initial value
CCL+	Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	60.00 V
CC H-	+Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H-	+Preset	3600 Ω	LIMIT	I_Hi	1000.0 A
CR L+	-Preset	3600 Ω	LIIVII I	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H-	+Preset	60.00 V		W_Hi	35000.0 W
CV L+	-Preset	60.00 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP L	+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIG	SENSE	Auto
CP H-	+Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	4.00 V
	THI	0.150 ms		LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVN	T LO	0.150 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	0.240 A/μs	S	HORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.240 A/μs		OPP	Disabled
			OCP	Disabled	

# 1.1.1 Model 5VP35-100A (60V) Power-on Settings

Table 6-7: Model 5VP25-100A Power-on Settings

## 6.4.7 Model 5VP40-100A (60V) Power-on Settings

lt	em	Initial value		Item	Initial value
CC L+	Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	60.00 V
CC H-	-Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H-	-Preset	3600 Ω		I_Hi	1000.0 A
CR L+	Preset	3600 Ω	LIMIT	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H-	Preset	60.00 V		W_Hi	40000.0 W
CV L+	Preset	60.00 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP L	+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIG	SENSE	Auto
CP H-	-Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	4.00 V
	T HI	0.150 ms		LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVA	T LO	0.150 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	0.240 A/μs	S	HORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.240 A/μs		OPP	Disabled
				OCP	Disabled

Table 6-8: Model 5VP30-100A Power-on Settings



lt	em	Initial value		Item	Initial value
CC L+	Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	600.00 V
CC H-	-Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H-	-Preset	15000 Ω	LIMIT	I_Hi	160.00 A
CR L+	Preset	15000 Ω	LIIVII I	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H-	Preset	600.00 V		W_Hi	5000.0 W
CV L+	Preset	600.00 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP L	+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIG	SENSE	Auto
CP H-	-Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	4.00 V
	THI	0.050 ms	CONFIG	LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVN	T LO	0.050 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	0.128 A/μs	S	SHORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.128 A/μs	OPP		Disabled
				OCP	Disabled

# 6.4.8 Model 5VP05-16A (600V) Power-on Settings

Table 6-9: Model 5VP05-16A Power-on Settings

## 6.4.9 Model 5VP10-32A (600V) Power-on Settings

lt	em	Initial value		Item	Initial value
CC L+	-Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	600.00 V
CC H-	Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H-	<ul> <li>Preset</li> </ul>	12500 Ω		I_Hi	320.00 A
CR L+	Preset	12500 Ω	LIMIT	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H-	+Preset	600.00 V		W_Hi	10000.0 W
CV L+	-Preset	600.00 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP L	+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIC	SENSE	Auto
CP H-	Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	4.00 V
	T HI	0.050 ms	CONFIG	LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVN	T LO	0.050 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	0.256 A/μs	S	SHORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.256 A/μs		OPP	Disabled
				OCP	Disabled

Table 6-10: Model 5VP10-32A Power-on Settings



lt	em	Initial value		Item	Initial value
CC L+	Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	600.00 V
CC H·	+Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H·	+Preset	15000 Ω	LIMIT	I_Hi	480.00 A
CR L+	-Preset	15000 Ω	LIIVII I	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H·	+Preset	600.00 V		W_Hi	15000.0 W
CV L+	-Preset	600.00 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP I	+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIC	SENSE	Auto
CP H-	+Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	4.00 V
	T HI	0.050 ms	CONFIG	LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVN	T LO	0.050 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	0.384 A/μs	S	HORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.384 A/μs		OPP	Disabled
			ОСР		Disabled

# 6.4.10 Model 5VP15-48A (600V) Power-on Settings

Table 6-11: Model 5VP15-48A Power-on Settings

## 6.4.11 Model 5VP20-64A (600V) Power-on Settings

lt	em	Initial value		Item	Initial value
CC L+	Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	600.00 V
CC H-	-Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H-	-Preset	11250 Ω	LIMIT	I_Hi	640.00 A
CR L+	Preset	11250 Ω	LIIVII I	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H-	Preset	600.00 V	-	W_Hi	20000.0 W
CV L+	Preset	600.00 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP L	.+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIC	SENSE	Auto
CP H-	-Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	4.00 V
	T HI	0.050 ms	CONFIG	LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVA	T LO	0.050 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	0.512 A/μs	9	SHORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.512 A/μs		OPP	Disabled
			ОСР		Disabled

Table 6-12: Model 5VP20-64A Power-on Settings



lt	em	Initial value		Item	Initial value
CC L+	+Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	600.00 V
CC H·	+Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H·	+Preset	11250 Ω	LIMIT	I_Hi	800.00 A
CR L+	<ul> <li>Preset</li> </ul>	11250 Ω	LIIVII I	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H·	+Preset	600.00 V		W_Hi	25000.0 W
CV L+	+Preset	600.00 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP I	L+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIG	SENSE	Auto
CP H-	+Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	4.00 V
	T HI	0.050 ms	CONFIG	LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVN	T LO	0.050 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	0.640 A/μs	S	HORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.640 A/μs		OPP	Disabled
			OCP		Disabled

# 6.4.12 Model 5VP25-80A (600V) Power-on Settings

Table 6-13: Model 5VP25-80A Power-on Settings

## 6.4.13 Model 5VP30-96A (600V) Power-on Settings

lt	em	Initial value		Item	Initial value
CC L+	Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	600.00 V
CC H-	-Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H-	-Preset	12500 Ω	LIMIT	I_Hi	960.00 A
CR L+	Preset	12500 Ω	LIIVII I	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H-	Preset	600.00 V		W_Hi	30000.0 W
CV L+	Preset	600.00 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP L	+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIC	SENSE	Auto
CP H-	-Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	4.00 V
	T HI	0.050 ms	CONFIG	LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVA	T LO	0.050 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	0.768 A/μs	9	SHORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.768 A/μs		OPP	Disabled
				OCP	Disabled

Table 6-14: Model 5VP30-96A Power-on Settings



It	em	Initial value		Item	Initial value
CC L+	Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	600.00 V
CC H-	+Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H·	+Preset	6248.4 Ω	LIMIT	I_Hi	1120.00 A
CR L+	-Preset	6248.4 Ω	LIIVIII	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H·	+Preset	600.00 V		W_Hi	35000.0 W
CV L+	Preset	600.00 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP I	+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIG	SENSE	Auto
CP H·	+Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	4.00 V
	T HI	0.050 ms	CONFIG	LD-OFF	0.50 V
	T LO	0.050 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	0.896 A/μs	S	HORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.896 A/μs	OPP		Disabled
			ОСР		Disabled

## 6.4.14 Model 5VP35-112A (600V) Power-on Settings

Table 6-15: Model 5VP30-96A Power-on Settings

## 6.4.15 Model 5VP40-128A (600V) Power-on Settings

lt	em	Initial value		Item	Initial value
CC L+	-Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	600.00 V
CC H-	Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H-	<ul> <li>Preset</li> </ul>	5625 Ω		I_Hi	1280.00 A
CR L+	Preset	5625 Ω	LIMIT	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H-	+Preset	600.00 V		W_Hi	40000.0 W
CV L+	-Preset	600.00 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP L	+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIC	SENSE	Auto
CP H-	Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	4.00 V
	T HI	0.050 ms	CONFIG	LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVN	T LO	0.050 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	1.024 A/μs	S	SHORT	Disabled
	FALL	1.024 A/μs		OPP	Disabled
				OCP	Disabled

Table 6-16: Model 5VP40-128APower-on Settings



lt	em	Initial value		Item	Initial value
CC L+	-Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	600.00 V
CC H-	+Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H-	+Preset	8571 Ω	LIMIT	I_Hi	210.00 A
CR L+	-Preset	8571 Ω	LIIVII I	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H-	+Preset	600.00 V		W_Hi	50000.0 W
CV L+	-Preset	600.00 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP L	+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIG	SENSE	Auto
CP H-	+Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	4.00 V
	THI	0.050 ms	CONFIG	LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVN	T LO	0.050 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	0.168 A/μs	S	SHORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.168 A/μs		OPP	Disabled
				OCP	Disabled

## 6.4.16 Model 5VP50-21A (600V) Power-on Settings

Table 6-17: Model 5VP50-21A Power-on Settings

## 6.4.17 Model 5VP60-24A (600V) Power-on Settings

lt	em	Initial value		Item	Initial value
CC L+	Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	600.00 V
CC H-	-Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H-	-Preset	7500 Ω	LIMIT	I_Hi	240.00 A
CR L+	Preset	7500 Ω	LIIVII I	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H-	Preset	600.00 V		W_Hi	60000.0 W
CV L+	Preset	600.00 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP L	.+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIG	SENSE	Auto
CP H-	-Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	4.00 V
	T HI	0.050 ms	CONFIG	LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVN	T LO	0.050 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	0.192 A/μs	9	SHORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.192 A/μs		OPP	Disabled
	ОСР		Disabled		

Table 6-18: Model 5VP60-24A Power-on Settings



lt	em	Initial value	Item		Initial value
CC L+	Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	1000.0 V
CC H·	+Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H·	+Preset	24000 Ω	LIMIT	I_Hi	50.000 A
CR L+	-Preset	24000 Ω	LIIVII I	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H·	+Preset	1000.0 V		W_Hi	5000.0 W
CV L+	Preset	1000.0 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP I	+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIC	SENSE	Auto
CP H-	+Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	4.00 V
	T HI	0.050 ms	CONFIG	LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVN	T LO	0.050 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	0.04 A/μs	S	HORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.04 A/µs		OPP	Disabled
			ОСР		Disabled

## 6.4.18 Model 5VP05-05A (1000V) Power-on Settings

Table 6-19: Model 5VP05-05A Power-on Settings

## 6.4.19 Model 5VP10-10A (1000V) Power-on Settings

lt	em	Initial value		Item	Initial value
CC L+	-Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	1000.0 V
CC H-	Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H-	<ul> <li>Preset</li> </ul>	12000 Ω		I_Hi	100.00 A
CR L+	Preset	12000 Ω	LIMIT	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H-	+Preset	1000.0 V		W_Hi	10000.0 W
CV L+	-Preset	1000.0 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP L	+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIC	SENSE	Auto
CP H-	Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	4.00 V
	T HI	0.050 ms	CONFIG	LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVN	T LO	0.050 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	0.08 A/μs	S	SHORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.08 A/µs	OPP		Disabled
				OCP	Disabled

Table 6-20: Model 5VP10-10A Power-on Settings



ltem		Initial value	Item		Initial value
CC L+Preset		0.000 A	LIMIT	V_Hi	1000.0 V
CC H+Preset		0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H+Preset		8000 Ω		I_Hi	150.00 A
CR L+Preset		8000 Ω		I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H+Preset		1000.0 V		W_Hi	15000.0 W
CV L+Preset		1000.0 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP L+Preset		0.000 W	CONFIG	SENSE	Auto
CP H+Preset		0.000 W		LD-ON	4.00 V
DYN	T HI	0.050 ms	CONFIG	LD-OFF	0.50 V
	T LO	0.050 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
	RISE	0.12 A/μs	SHORT		Disabled
	FALL	0.12 A/μs	OPP		Disabled
			OCP		Disabled

## 6.4.20 Model 5VP15-15A (1000V) Power-on Settings

Table 6-21: Model 5VP15-15A Power-on Settings

## 6.4.21 Model 5VP20-20A (1000V) Power-on Settings

Item		Initial value	Item		Initial value
CC L+Preset		0.000 A	LIMIT	V_Hi	1000.0 V
CC H+Preset		0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H+Preset		6000 Ω		I_Hi	200.00 A
CR L+Preset		6000 Ω		I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H+Preset		1000.0 V		W_Hi	20000.0 W
CV L+Preset		1000.0 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP L+Preset		0.000 W	CONFIC	SENSE	Auto
CP H+Preset		0.000 W		LD-ON	4.00 V
DYN	T HI	0.050 ms	CONFIG	LD-OFF	0.50 V
	T LO	0.050 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
	RISE	0.16 A/μs	SHORT		Disabled
	FALL	0.16 A/µs	OPP		Disabled
			OCP		Disabled

Table 6-22: Model 5VP20-20A Power-on Settings



It	em	Initial value		Item	Initial value
CC L+	Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	1000.0 V
CC H-	+Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H·	+Preset	4800 Ω	LIMIT	I_Hi	250.00 A
CR L+	-Preset	4800 Ω	LIIVIII	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H·	+Preset	1000.0 V		W_Hi	25000.0 W
CV L+	Preset	1000.0 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP I	+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIG	SENSE	Auto
CP H-	+Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	4.00 V
	T HI	0.050 ms	CONFIG	LD-OFF	0.50 V
	T LO	0.050 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	0.20 A/μs	S	HORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.20 A/μs		OPP	Disabled
			ОСР		Disabled

### 6.4.22 Model 5VP25-25A (1000V) Power-on Settings

Table 6-23: Model 5VP25-25A Power-on Settings

### 6.4.23 Model 5VP30-30A (1000V) Power-on Settings

lt	em	Initial value		Item	Initial value
CC L+	Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	1000.0 V
CC H-	-Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H-	-Preset	4000 Ω	LIMIT	I_Hi	300.00 A
CR L+	Preset	4000 Ω	LIIVII I	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H-	Preset	1000.0 V		W_Hi	30000.0 W
CV L+	Preset	1000.0 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP L	+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIC	SENSE	Auto
CP H-	-Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	4.00 V
	T HI	0.050 ms	CONFIG	LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVN	T LO	0.050 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	0.24 A/μs	S	HORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.24 A/μs		OPP	Disabled
				OCP	Disabled

Table 6-24: Model 5VP30-30A Power-on Settings



It	em	Initial value		Item	Initial value
CC L+	+Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	1000.0 V
CC H-	+Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H·	+Preset	3428.4 Ω	LIMIT	I_Hi	350.00 A
CR L+	Preset	3428.4 Ω	LIIVIII	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H·	+Preset	1000.0 V		W_Hi	35000.0 W
CV L+	+Preset	1000.0 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP I	L+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIG	SENSE	Auto
CP H-	+Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	4.00 V
	T HI	0.050 ms	CONFIG	LD-OFF	0.50 V
	T LO	0.050 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	0.28 A/μs	S	HORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.28 A/μs	OPP		Disabled
			ОСР		Disabled

### 6.4.24 Model 5VP35-35A (1000V) Power-on Settings

Table 6-25: Model 5VP35-35A Power-on Settings

### 6.4.25 Model 5VP40-40A (1000V) Power-on Settings

lt	em	Initial value		Item	Initial value
CC L+	-Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	1000.0 V
CC H-	Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H-	<ul> <li>Preset</li> </ul>	3000 Ω		I_Hi	400.00 A
CR L+	Preset	3000 Ω	LIMIT	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H-	+Preset	1000.0 V		W_Hi	40000.0 W
CV L+	-Preset	1000.0 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP L	+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIC	SENSE	Auto
CP H-	Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	4.00 V
	T HI	0.050 ms	CONFIG	LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVN	T LO	0.050 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	0.32 A/μs	S	SHORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.32 A/μs	OPP		Disabled
				OCP	Disabled

Table 6-26: Model 5VP40-40A Power-on Settings



It	em	Initial value		Item	Initial value
CC L+	Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	1000.0 V
CC H-	+Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H·	+Preset	2500 Ω	LIMIT	I_Hi	500.00 A
CR L+	Preset	2500 Ω	LIIVII I	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H·	+Preset	1000.0 V	-	W_Hi	50000.0 W
CV L+	+Preset	1000.0 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP I	L+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIG	SENSE	Auto
CP H-	+Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	4.00 V
	T HI	0.050 ms	CONFIG	LD-OFF	0.50 V
	T LO	0.050 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	0.04 A/µs	S	HORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.04 A/μs		OPP	Disabled
				OCP	Disabled

### 6.4.26 Model 5VP50-50A (1000V) Power-on Settings

Table 6-27: Model 5VP50-50A Power-on Settings

### 6.4.27 Model 5VP60-60A (1000V) Power-on Settings

lt	em	Initial value		Item	Initial value
CC L+	-Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	1000.0 V
CC H-	Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H-	Preset	2000 Ω		I_Hi	600.00 A
CR L+	Preset	2000 Ω	LIMIT	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H-	+Preset	1000.0 V		W_Hi	60000.0 W
CV L+	-Preset	1000.0 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP L	+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIC	SENSE	Auto
CP H-	Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	4.00 V
	T HI	0.050 ms	CONFIG	LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVA	T LO	0.050 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	0.048 A/μs	S	SHORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.048 A/μs		OPP	Disabled
				OCP	Disabled

Table 6-28: Model 5VP60-60A Power-on Settings



lt	em	Initial value		Item	Initial value
CC L+	Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	1250.0 V
CC H+	-Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H+	-Preset	60000 Ω	LIMIT	I_Hi	25.000 A
CR L+	Preset	60000 Ω	LIIVII I	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H+	-Preset	1250.0 V	-	W_Hi	5000.0 W
CV L+	Preset	1250.0 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP L	+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIG	SENSE	Auto
CP H+	-Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	10.00 V
	T HI	0.050 ms	CONFIG	LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVN	T LO	0.050 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	0.04 A/μs	S	HORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.04 A/μs		OPP	Disabled
			OCP	Disabled	

### 6.4.28 Model 5VP05-02.5A (1250V) Power-on Settings

Table 6-29: Model 5VP05-02.5A Power-on Settings

### 6.4.29 Model 5VP10-05A (1250V) Power-on Settings

lt	em	Initial value		Item	Initial value
CC L+	-Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	1250.0 V
CC H-	Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H-	Preset	30000 Ω		I_Hi	50.00 A
CR L+	Preset	30000 Ω	LIMIT	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H-	+Preset	1250.0 V		W_Hi	10000.0 W
CV L+	-Preset	1250.0 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP L	+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIC	SENSE	Auto
CP H-	Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	10.00 V
	T HI	0.050 ms	CONFIG	LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVN	T LO	0.050 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	0.08 A/μs	S	SHORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.08 A/μs		OPP	Disabled
				OCP	Disabled

Table 6-30: Model 5VP10-05A Power-on Settings



lt	em	Initial value		Item	Initial value
CC L+	Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	1250.0 V
CC H+	-Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H+	-Preset	20004 Ω	LIMIT	I_Hi	75.00 A
CR L+	Preset	20004 Ω	LIIVII I	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H+	-Preset	1250.0 V	-	W_Hi	15000.0 W
CV L+	Preset	1250.0 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP L	.+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIG	SENSE	Auto
CP H+	-Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	10.00 V
	T HI	0.050 ms	CONFIG	LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVN	T LO	0.050 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	0.12 A/μs	S	HORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.12 A/μs		OPP	Disabled
				OCP	Disabled

### 6.4.30 Model 5VP15-07.5A (1250V) Power-on Settings

Table 6-31: Model 5VP15-07.5A Power-on Settings

# 6.4.31 Model 5VP20-10A (1250V) Power-on Settings

lt	em	Initial value		Item	Initial value
CC L+	-Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	1250.0 V
CC H-	Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H-	<ul> <li>Preset</li> </ul>	15000 Ω		I_Hi	100.00 A
CR L+	Preset	15000 Ω	LIMIT	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H-	+Preset	1250.0 V		W_Hi	20000.0 W
CV L+	-Preset	1250.0 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP L	+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIC	SENSE	Auto
CP H-	Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	10.00 V
	T HI	0.050 ms	CONFIG	LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVN	T LO	0.050 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	0.16 A/μs	S	SHORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.16 A/μs		OPP	Disabled
				OCP	Disabled

Table 6-32: Model 5VP20-10A Power-on Settings



lt	em	Initial value		Item	Initial value
CC L+	-Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	1250.0 V
CC H-	+Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H-	+Preset	12000 Ω	LIMIT	I_Hi	125.00 A
CR L+	-Preset	12000 Ω	LIIVITT	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H-	+Preset	1250.0 V		W_Hi	25000.0 W
CV L+	-Preset	1250.0 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP L	+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIG	SENSE	Auto
CP H-	+Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	10.00 V
	THI	0.050 ms	CONFIG	LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVN	T LO	0.050 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	0.20 A/μs	S	HORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.20 A/μs		OPP	Disabled
				OCP	Disabled

### 6.4.32 Model 5VP25-12.5A(1250V) Power-on Settings

Table 6-33: Model 5VP25-12.5A Power-on Settings

### 6.4.33 Model 5VP30-15A (1250V) Power-on Settings

lt	em	Initial value		Item	Initial value
CC L+	-Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	1250.0 V
CC H-	Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H-	<ul> <li>Preset</li> </ul>	9996 Ω		I_Hi	150.00 A
CR L+	Preset	9996 Ω	LIMIT	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H-	+Preset	1250.0 V		W_Hi	30000.0 W
CV L+	-Preset	1250.0 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP L	+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIC	SENSE	Auto
CP H-	Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	10.00 V
	T HI	0.050 ms	CONFIG	LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVA	T LO	0.050 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	0.24 A/μs	S	SHORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.24 A/μs	OPP		Disabled
				OCP	Disabled

Table 6-34: Model 5VP30-15A Power-on Settings



lt	em	Initial value		Item	Initial value
CC L+	Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	1250.0 V
CC H+	-Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H+	-Preset	8568 Ω	LIMIT	I_Hi	175.00 A
CR L+	Preset	8568 Ω	LIIVII I	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H+	Preset	1250.0 V		W_Hi	35000.0 W
CV L+Preset		1250.0 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP L+Preset		0.000 W		SENSE	Auto
CP H+	-Preset	0.000 W	CONFIG	LD-ON	10.00 V
	T HI	0.050 ms		LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVN	T LO	0.050 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	0.28 A/μs	S	HORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.28 A/μs		OPP	Disabled
				OCP	Disabled

## 6.4.34 Model 5VP35-17.5A (1250V) Power-on Settings

Table 6-35: Model 5VP35-17.5A Power-on Settings

### 6.4.35 Model 5VP40-20A (1250V) Power-on Settings

lt	em	Initial value		Item	Initial value
CC L+	Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	1250.0 V
CC H-	-Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H-	-Preset	7500 Ω		I_Hi	200.00 A
CR L+	Preset	7500 Ω	LIMIT	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H-	-Preset	1250.0 V		W_Hi	40000.0 W
CV L+	Preset	1250.0 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP L	+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIC	SENSE	Auto
CP H-	-Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	10.00 V
	T HI	0.050 ms	CONFIG	LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVA	T LO	0.050 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	0.32 A/μs	S	SHORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.32 A/μs		OPP	Disabled
				OCP	Disabled

Table 6-36: Model 5VP40-20A Power-on Settings



lt	em	Initial value		Item	Initial value
CC L+	-Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	1250.0 V
CC H-	+Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H-	+Preset	5712 Ω	LIMIT	I_Hi	250.00 A
CR L+	-Preset	5712 Ω	LIIVII I	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H-	+Preset	1250.0 V		W_Hi	50000.0 W
CV L+Preset		1250.0 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP L+Preset		0.000 W		SENSE	Auto
CP H-	+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIG	LD-ON	10.00 V
	THI	0.050 ms	CONFIG	LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVN	T LO	0.050 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	RISE	0.04 A/µs	9	SHORT	Disabled
	FALL	0.04 A/μs		OPP	Disabled
		OCP		Disabled	

### 6.4.36 Model 5VP50-25A (1250V) Power-on Settings

Table 6-37: Model 5VP50-25A Power-on Settings

### 6.4.37 Model 5VP60-30A(1250V) Power-on Settings

lt	em	Initial value		Item	Initial value
CC L+	-Preset	0.000 A		V_Hi	1250.0 V
CC H-	Preset	0.000 A		V_Lo	0.000 V
CR H-	<ul> <li>Preset</li> </ul>	5004 Ω		I_Hi	600.00 A
CR L+	Preset	5004 Ω	LIMIT	I_Lo	0.00 A
CV H-	+Preset	1250.0 V		W_Hi	60000.0 W
CV L+	-Preset	1250.0 V		W_Lo	0.00 W
CP L	+Preset	0.000 W	CONFIC	SENSE	Auto
CP H-	Preset	0.000 W		LD-ON	10.00 V
	T HI	0.050 ms	CONFIG	LD-OFF	0.50 V
DVN	T LO	0.050 ms		POLAR	+LOAD
DYN	PYN RISE 0.048 A/μs	S	SHORT	Disabled	
	FALL	0.048 A/μs		OPP	Disabled
				OCP	Disabled

Table 6-38: Model 5VP60-30A Power-on Settings



## 6.5 Parallel Operation (MASTER/SLAVE MODE)

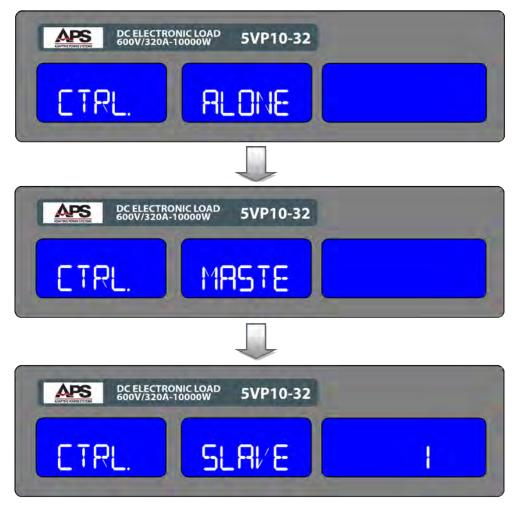
The 5VP A version DC loads can be paralleled using a "MASTER / SLAVE "mode. One master can be used to control up to seven slave loads.

### 6.5.1 Configuring DC load for Parallel operation

To change the 5VP load from stand-alone to either MASTER or SLAVE mode, press the System key to select the CONTROL MODE to select either "ALONE", "MASTER" or "SLAVE1 through SLAVE7. Press the ENTER key to set your selection. When the loads are powered off, they will retain these settings.

The Master unit will automatically detect whether there is a slave load present. If there is no Slave load, the MASTER will run in "ALONE" mode. If one or more slave loads are found, the MASTER load will run "MASTER" Mode.

The Master load will measure total current and total power for the entire parallel load system. The Slave loads voltage meter LCD displays will show "SL1" ~ "SL7" instead. See illustration below.



Entire Contents Copyright © 2014 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.





### 6.5.2 Parallel System Turn on Procedure

The following procedure should be followed before applying power to a parallel load system:

- Step1. Turn on (O) the Slave(s) POWER switch.
- Step2. Turn on (O) the Master POWER switch.

#### 6.5.3 Parallel System Turn off Procedure

The following procedure should be followed before turning power off on a parallel load system:

Step1. Turn off (I) the Master POWER switch.

Step2. Turn off (I) the Slave(s) POWER switch.

#### 6.5.4 Parallel System Interface Connection

Use the included HD-DSUB 15pin 1: 1 Cable to connect the MASTER to a SLAVE at the rear panel HD-DSUB 15pin connectors. Connect the upper and lower connectors using a daisy chain connection.

**Caution: DO NOT** use a standard VGA monitor cable as pins 4 through 8 and 11 are shorted to chassis.

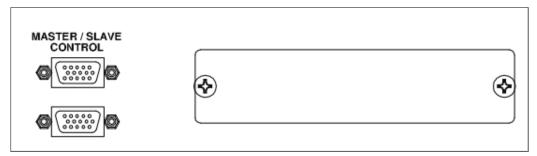


Figure 6-13: Master/Slave Control Interface Connectors - Rear Panel



### 6.5.5 Load wiring requirements for: Master/Slave Operation

For parallel operation, all load connections must be made to a common point at the unit under testing using idnetical wire gauge and equal lengths wires.

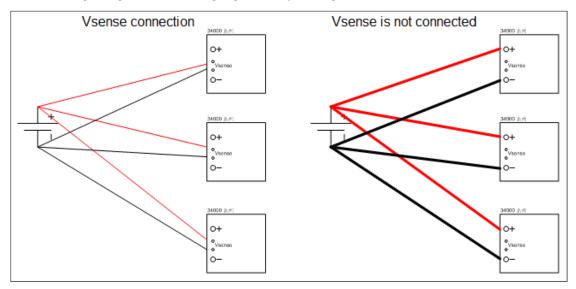


Figure 6-14: Parallel Load System Connections

To connect external voltag sense, make sure all units (MASTER and all SLAVES) have their own external voltage sense connections to the unit under test.



## 6.5.6 Manual Operation

The following and is an example of MASTER/SLAVE PRESET setting:

CC/CR/CV/CP Modes are set as shown in the screen images below

CC setting 100A	Master 50A + Slave 50A
CR:2250Ω	Master//Slave=4500Ω//4500Ω
CV:100V	Master 100V=Slave=100V
CP:1000W	Master 500W + Slave 500W





Figure 6-15: M/S Mode CC Setting 100A







Figure 6-16: M/S Mode CR Setting 2250 Ohm

	DC ELECTRONIC LOA 600V/320A-10000W	<sup>D</sup> 5VP10-32	MASTER Unit Display
SL	CP (		500.0 **



Figure 6-17: M/S Mode CP Setting 1000W







Figure 6-18: M/S CV Setting 100V

### 6.5.7 Features not available in Master / Slave mode

When operating in Master / Slave Mode, the following functions will be disabled:

- Configuration function BATT types
- Configuration function MPPT.
- CC+CV, CP+CV Disable.
- Recall/Store
- Auto Sequence.
- Short Circuit, OCP, OPP
- External I/O



### 6.5.8 Available Parallel Mode Remote Commands

The following commands are available to control the MASTER unit when in Master/Slave parallel operation mode.

SETTING PRESET NUMERIC COMMAND	COMMENTS
MODE {SP} {CC   CR   CV   CP} {;NL}	
RISE{SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	A/us
FALL{SP} {NR2} {; NL}	A/us
PERD:{HIGH   LOW} {SP} {NR2} {;  NL}	ms
LDONV{SP} {NR2} {;  NL}	
LDOFFV}SP} {NR2} {; NL}	
CC  CURR:{HIGH   LOW} {SP} {NR2}{; NL}	
CP:{HIGH   LOW} {SP} {NR2}{;   NL}	
CR   RES:{HIGH   LOW} {SP} {NR2}{;   NL}	
CV  VOLT:{HIGH   LOW} {SP} {NR2};  NL}	
SENS {SP} {ON   OFF   AUTO   1   0} {;   NL}	0:OFF/AUTO, 1:ON
LEV {SP} { LOW   HIGH   0   1} {;   NL}	
DYN {SP} {ON   OFF   1   0} {;   NL}	
LOAD {SP}{ON   OFF   1   0} {;   NL}	
MEAS:CURR {?}{; NL}	
MEAS:VOLT {?}{;  NL}	
MEAS:POW {?}{; NL}	
REMOTE {;   NL}	RS232/USB/LAN only command
LOCAL{;  NL}	RS232/USB/LAN only command

Table 6-39: Available MASTER/SLAVE Parallel Mode Commands



## 7 Rear Panel Overview, Connectors and Protection Features

This section describes the rear panel layout of the 5VP Series Cabinet DC Loads. The rear panel of the 5VP Series is shown below.

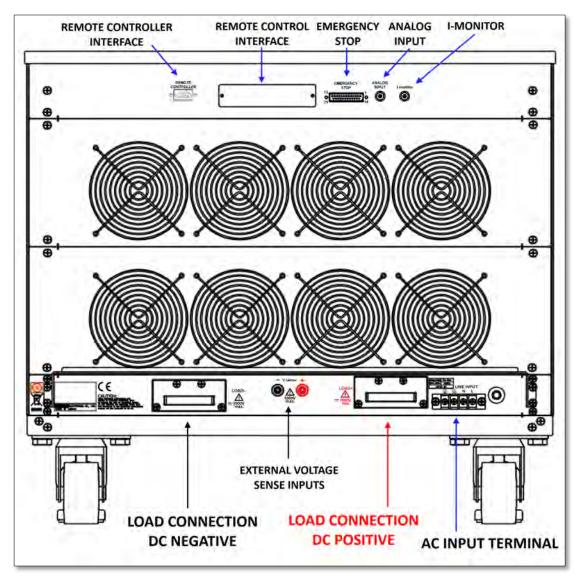


Figure 7-1: Rear Panel Connector Locations



## 7.1 DC INPUT Terminals

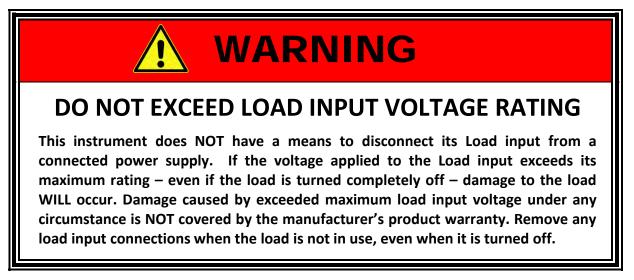
The positive and negative terminals for load input connection are located in the upper left hand corner of the rear panel when facing the back of the chassis.

**Note:** Always refer to Section 2.3 "Safety Information" and Section 2.4 "Safety Notices" before making any load connections.

#### 7.1.1 Wire Size

A major consideration in making input connection is the wire size. The minimum wire size is required to prevent overheating and to maintain good regulation. It is recommended that the wires are sized large enough to limit the voltage drop at the maximum current rating of the DC load to less than 0.5V per lead.

## 7.1.2 Connecting a UUT



When setting up for a new test and connecting any equipment to the DC load, proceed as follows:

- 1. Always make sure the DC load is turned OFF at the POWER switch when making any wire connections.
- Check that the output of the equipment under test is OFF.
   Note: Some power equipment's output may still be energized even if the equipment has been turned off or its output is turned off. This is especially true for DC power supplies.

Note: When working with batteries, it is recommended to provide a suitable disconnect relay or switch so the load connection can be disconnected from the battery for handling purposes.

3. Connect one end of the load wires to the load input terminals on the rear panel.



- 4. Check the polarity of the connections and connect the other end of the load wires to the output terminal of the equipment under test.
- 5. When connecting multiple loads to the same EUT, makes sure the load wire lengths to each load are the same.

### 7.1.3 Polarity and Ground

- It is recommended to connect the negative DC terminal to ground for positive output power supply EUTs.
- It is recommended to connect the positive DC terminal to ground for negative output power supply EUTs.





## 7.2 Voltage Sense Input Terminals

To measure the UUT output DC voltage at the UUT terminals, external voltage sense mode must be used. The external voltage sense terminal is provided for this purpose. Refer to the illustration below for details on the voltage sense terminal location and polarity.

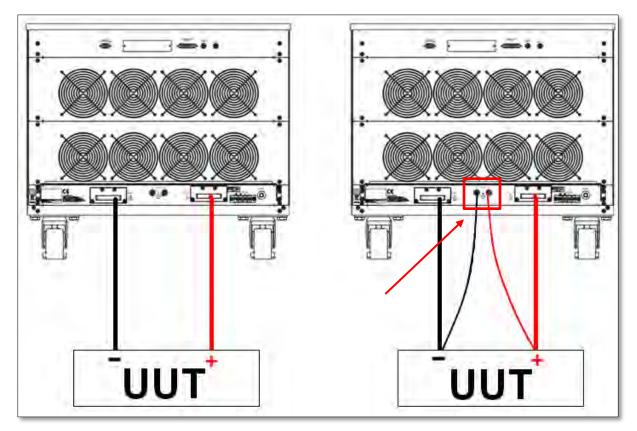


Figure 7-2: DC Load Connections with Internal or External Voltage Sense



# 7.3 Current Output Monitor (I-Monitor)

The I-Monitor terminal is designed to monitor the electronic load's input current or short current. An buffer amplifier output with 0V to 10V full scale output signal represents the zero to full scale current the electronic load is sinking.

Please refer to the I-Monitor voltage /current scaling values for each 5VP Series load model in Section 4, "Technical Specifications".

## 7.3.1 Non-Isolated Output

The I-Monitor output can be used to display and capture the load current waveform on a digital storage oscilloscope to further evaluate the voltage and current waveform of a power supply under test.

**Note:** The I-Monitor is non-isolated. It is intended to support power supply development and testing and must be ground referenced.

To allow monitoring of both voltage and current simultaneously on a dual channel oscilloscope, care must be taken not to create ground loops. Most oscilloscope inputs are ground referenced and input channels are **not** isolated from each other.



Entire Contents Copyright © 2014 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.



## 7.3.2 Output Impedance

The I-Monitor output volt range is 0 to 10V. Output impedance is  $1K\Omega$ . The equivalent output circuit of the I-Monitor output is shown in the figure below.

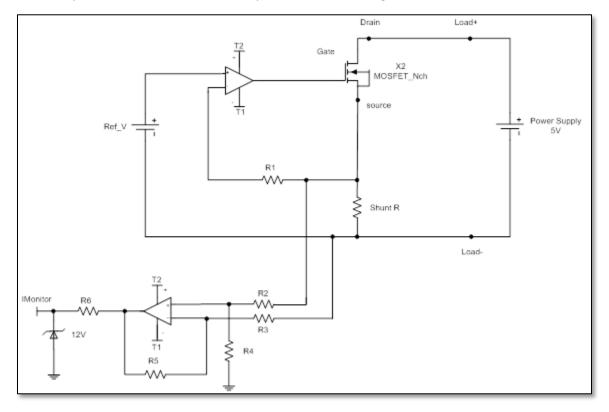


Figure 7-3: Equivalent I-Monitor Output Circuit



### 7.3.3 Connecting I-Monitor Output to an Oscilloscope

When you connect the load's current monitor to an oscilloscope, please carefully check the polarities of the scope probes of the oscilloscope as shown in Figure 7-4.

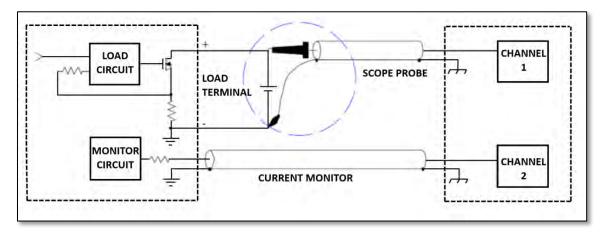


Figure 7-4: Correct I-Monitor Connections to UUT and Oscilloscope

Reversing signal and ground on the voltage probe will result in a current to flow to ground as shown in Figure 7-5 and may damage the UUT, the oscilloscope and possibly the electronic load.

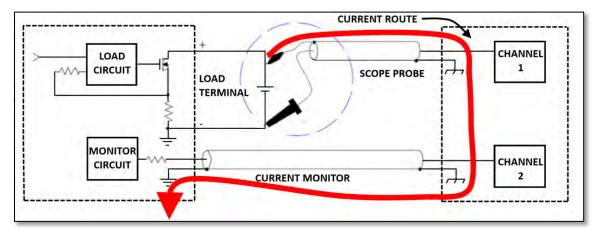


Figure 7-5: Incorrect I-Monitor Connections to UUT and Oscilloscope



## 7.4 Parallel Operation

It is possible to operate two or more loads in parallel if the power and/or current capability of a single load is not sufficient.

## 7.4.1 Parallel Mode Connection

The positive and negative outputs of the power supply must be connected individually to each load's input as shown in Figure 7-6 below. The setting is made at each individual load. The total load current is the sum of the load currents being taken by each load.

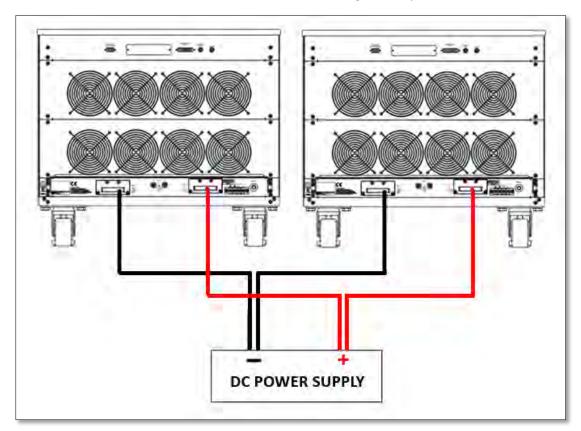


Figure 7-6: Parallel Load Connection

## 7.4.2 Allowable Operating Modes

It is permitted to operate loads modules with different voltage, current and power ratings to sink in parallel. For example the loads shown in Figure 7-6 could be a mixture of 5V024-08 and 5V036-12.

While in static mode, the load can be set to operate in CC, CR or CP mode.

Entire Contents Copyright © 2014 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.



## 7.4.3 Exceptions

- 1. Parallel operation in DYNAMIC mode is not allowed.
- 2. Parallel operation in CV mode is not possible.

## 7.5 Series Operation

Series operation of DC loads to achieve higher voltage ranges than supported by an individual load is **NOT** allowed under any circumstance.



Entire Contents Copyright © 2014 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.



# 7.6 Zero-Voltage Loading

As shown in Figure 7-7, the Electronic load can be connected in series with a DC voltage source (DC power supply in CV mode) with an output voltage greater than 0.7Vdc.

This allows the device under test connected to the electronic load to be operated down to a zero volt condition. The external DC voltage source provides the minimum operating voltage required by the electronic load. This application is suitable for low voltage battery cell, high discharge current testing.

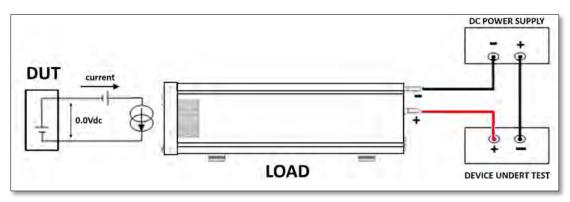


Figure 7-7: Zero Volt Load Connection



# 7.7 Protection Features

The 5VP Series Cabinet electronic loads include the following protection features:

- Over Voltage
- Over Current
- Over Power
- Over Temperature
- Reverse Polarity Indication

### 7.7.1 Over Voltage Protection

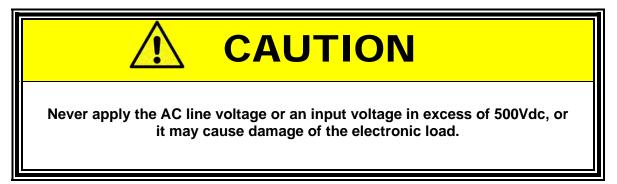
The over voltage protection circuit is set at a predetermined voltage. The OVP limit is fixed and depends on the 5VP model DC voltage range as follows:

 60V models
 63Vdc

 600V models
 630Vdc

 1000V models
 1040Vdc

These OVP limits are intended to protect the DC load from overvoltage conditions and **cannot** be changed. If the over voltage circuit has tripped, the load input turns OFF immediately to prevent damaging the load. When an over voltage trip condition has occurred, the digital current meter's LCD display will indicate "OVP".



### 7.7.2 Over Current Protection

The load always monitors the current it is sinking. When the current sink is greater than 105% of the rated maximum current, the load will turn to OFF state internally. When an over current condition has occurred, the digital current meter's LCD display will indicate "OCP".

## 7.7.3 Over Power Protection

The load always monitors the power dissipated by the load. When the power dissipation is greater than 105% of the rated power input, the load will turn to OFF state internally. When an over power condition has occurred, the digital current meter's LCD display will indicate "OPP".



## 7.7.4 Over Temperature Protection

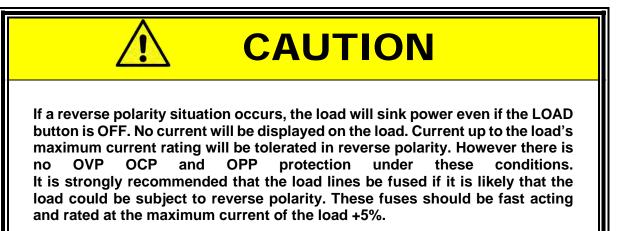
As soon as the temperature of load's internal heat sinks reaches a level greater than 85° C (180° F), the over temperature protection is triggered. The digital current meter's LCD display will indicate "OTP". The Load will turn to the OFF state internally.

Please check environmental conditions such as the ambient temperature and distance between the rear panel of the load chassis and any wall is greater than 15cm / 6 inches.

The load can reset the Over Voltage, Over Current, Over Power and Over Temperature protection if the condition that caused the fault is removed and the "LOAD" key is pressed to set "ON" state.

### 7.7.5 Reverse Polarity Protection Indication

The 5VP Series Cabinet electronic load conducts reverse current when the polarity of the DC source connection is incorrect. The maximum reverse current is based on the maximum current rating of the 5VP model. If the reverse current exceeds the maximum reverse current, it may damage the load.





## 8 Remote Control Programming

#### 8.1 Overview

If the load is fitted with a computer interface option then a GPIB, RS232, USB or LAN connector will be present on the rear panel based on the order configuration. The interface allows the load settings to be configured remotely and measurement data to be retrieved for analysis and test report generation.

There are two sets of programming commands for APS Loads. One is referred to as the SHORT FORM commands and the other set as the LONG FORM commands.

For Example

To query the actual voltage present at the load form the load's measurement system, the long form command is:

MEASURE:VOLTAGE?

The same command in its short form is:

MEAS:VOLT?

**NOTE:** When either one of the RS232, USB or LAN interface options is used to control the load, it is important to send the "REMOTE" command first to make sure the load is in REMOTE state. To return the load to local operation, the "LOCAL" command is used. These two commands do not apply to the GPIB interface as remote and local state of an instrument is handled through the GPIB ATN hardware signal per theIEEE488 standard.





## 8.2 RS232 Set-up

The RS232 interface of the APS load is configured as follows:

Baud-rate:	9600 - 115200bps (selectable using the SYSTEM key)
Parity:	None
Data bit:	8 bits
Stop bit:	1 bit
Handshaking:	Hardware (RTS/CTS).

Make sure the settings used on the controller's COM port match those of the load.

The RS232 Interface connector DB9 pin-out of the load is shown in Table 8-1.

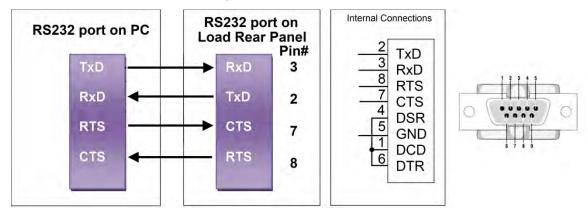


Figure 8-1: RS232 Connection to PC and DB9 Pin out

Signal Pin Assignments:

PIN	Abbreviation	Description
Pin1	DCD	Direct Carrier Detect
Pin2	TXD	Transmit Data
Pin3	RXD	Receive Data
Pin4	DTR	Data Terminal Ready
Pin5	GND	Ground
Pin6	DSR	Data Set Ready
Pin7	RTS	Request To Send
Pin8	CTS	Clear To Send
Pin9	RI	Ring Indicator

Table 8-1: RS232 DB9 Pin Assignments



# 8.3 Programming Syntax

A variety of syntax notations are used in the description of the remote control commands and in the summary tables. The syntax used is defined as follows:

- SP Space, the ASCII code is 20 hexadecimal.
- ; Semicolon, program line terminator, the ASCII code is 0A hexadecimal.
- NL New line, program line terminator, the ASCII code is 0A hexadecimal.
- NR2 Numeric value with decimal point. Values can be accepted in the range and format of ###.#####. For example: 30.12345. In this instance, the load will read up to five significant digits after the decimal point. The decimal point can be omitted if not required.

#### 8.3.1 Parenthesis

The following parentheses are used in the command descriptions to indicate whether a command is necessary or optional and whether a choice has to be made. The symbols { }, [ ], | are not actually used in the programming commands. The symbols { }, [ ] and | are merely used to illustrate the command syntax.

{ } - Required:	The contents of the { } symbol must be used as part of the command, it cannot be omitted.
[] - Optional:	The contents of the [ ] symbol indicates that the command is optional. The use of the contents depends on the test application.
- Required Choice:	This symbol means a choice must be made between the stated command key words. For example, "LOW   HIGH" Means a LOW or HIGH choice needs to be made as part of the command.
? - Required Choice:	The question mark implies the query format of the command.





#### 8.3.2 Terminators

All remote control commands sent to the load must be terminated with a command terminator. The command terminator characters accepted by the APS loads are listed in Table 8-2.

Terminator	Hex Code	Decimal	C Code	Notes
LF	0x0A	10	\n	
LF+ EOI	0x0A	10	\n	GPIB only
CR+LF	0x0D + 0x0A	13 + 10	\r\n	
CR+LF+EOI	0x0D + 0x0A	13 + 10	\r\n	GPIB only

Table 8-2: Supported Command Terminators

Semicolon ";" The semicolon character allows you to combine multiple commands in one message string to create a command sequence. The commands will be parsed in the order in which they are received.





## 8.4 Short Form Command Syntax

The setting and query commands for the 5VP Series Cabinet are listed in the summary tables below. Short form commands use an abbreviated syntax, which reduces the amount of characters required for each command and thus increases throughput.

SETTING COMMAND SUMMARY	REMARK
RISE{SP} {NR2}{;   NL}	(m)A/us
FALL{SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	(m)A/us
PERD:{HIGH   LOW} {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	
LDONV{SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	
LDOFFV{SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	
CC   CURR:{HIGH   LOW} {SP} {NR2}{;   NL}	
CP: {HIGH   LOW} {SP} {NR2}{;   NL}	
CR   RES:{HIGH   LOW} {SP} {NR2}{;   NL}	
CV   VOLT:{HIGH   LOW} {SP} {NR2}{;   NL}	
TCONFIG {SP} {NORMAL OCP   OPP  SHORT } {;   NL}	
OCP:START {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	
OCP:STEP {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	
OCP:STOP {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	
VTH {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	
OPP:START {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	
OPP:STEP {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	
OPP:STOP {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	
STIME {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	

Table 8-3: Setting Commands - Short Form



SETTING QUERY COMMAND SUMMARY	<b>RETURN FORMAT</b>
RISE {?} {;   NL}	###.####
FALL {?} {;   NL}	###.####
PERD:{HIGH   LOW}{? {;   NL}	###.####
LDONV {?} {;   NL}	###.####
LDOFFV {?} {;   NL}	###.####
CC   CURR:{HIGH   LOW} {?} {;   NL}	###.####
CP: {HIGH   LOW} {?} {;   NL}	###.####
CR   RES:{HIGH   LOW} {?} {;   NL}	###.####
CV   VOLT:{HIGH   LOW} {?} {;   NL}	###.####
	1:NORMAL
	2:OCP
TCONFIG {?} {;   NL}	3:OPP
	4:SHORT
OCP: START {?} {;   NL}	###.####
OCP: STEP {?} {;   NL}	###.####
OCP: STOP {?} {;   NL}	###.####
VTH {?} {;   NL}	###.####
OPP: START {?} {;   NL}	###.####
OPP: STEP {?} {;   NL}	###.####
OPP: STOP {?} {;   NL}	###.####
STIME {?} {;   NL}	###.####
OCP {?} {;   NL}	###.####
OPP {?} {;   NL}	###.####

Table 8-4: Query Commands - Short Form

LIMIT COMMAND SUMMARY	<b>RETURN FORMAT</b>
IH   IL{SP}{NR2} {;   NL}	
IH   IL{? {;   NL}	
WH   WL{SP}{NR2} {;   NL}	
WH   WL{?} {;   NL}	###.####
VH   VL{SP}{NR2} {;   NL}	
VH   VL{?} {;   NL}	###.####
SVH   SVL{SP}{NR2}{ ;   NL}	
SVH   SVL{?} {;   NL}	###.####

Table 8-5: Limit Commands - Short Form

Entire Contents Copyright © 2014 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.



STATE COMMAND SUMMARY	REMARK
LOAD {SP}{ON OFF 1 0} {;   NL}	
LOAD {?} {;   NL}	0: OFF   1: ON
MODE {SP} { CC   CR   CV   CP } {;   NL}	
	0: CC   1: CR
MODE {?} {;   NL}	2: CV   3: CP
SHOR {SP} {ON   OFF   1   0} {;   NL}	
SHOR {?} {;   NL}	0: OFF   1: ON
PRES {SP} {ON   OFF   1   0} {;   NL}	
PRES {?} {;   NL}	0: OFF   1: ON
SENS {SP} {ON   OFF   AUTO   1   0} {;   NL}	
SENS {?} {;   NL}	0: OFF/AUTO   1: ON
LEV {SP} { LOW   HIGH   0   1} {;   NL}	
LEV {?} {;   NL}	0: LOW   1: HIGH
DYN {SP} {ON   OFF   1   0} {;   NL}	
DYN {?} {;   NL}	0: OFF   1: ON
CLR {;   NL}	
ERR {?} {;   NL}	
NG {?} {;   NL}	0: GO   1: NG
PROT {?} {;   NL}	
CCR {SP}{AUTO   R2} {;   NL}	
NGENABLE {SP} {ON   OFF} {;   NL}	
POLAR {SP} {POS   NEG} {;   NL}	
START {;   NL}	
STOP {;   NL}	
TESTING {?} {;   NL}	0:TEST END   1:TESTING

Table 8-6: State Commands - Short Form

SYSTEM COMMANDS	NOTES	<b>RETURN FORMAT</b>
RECALL {SP} {m} {;   NL}	m=1 -150 (STATE)	
STORE {SP} {m} {;   NL}	m=1 – 150 (STATE)	
REMOTE {;   NL}	RS232/USB/LAN only command	
LOCAL {;   NL}	RS232/USB/LAN only command	
NAME {?} {;   NL}		"XXXXX"

Table 8-7: System Commands - Short Form

Entire Contents Copyright © 2014 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.



MEASUREMENT QUERY COMMAND SUMMARY	RETURN
MEAS:CURR {?} {;   NL}	###.####
MEAS:VOLT {?} {;   NL}	###.####
MEAS:POW {?} {;   NL}	###.####

Table 8-8: Measurement Query Commands - Short Form

AUTO SEQUENCE COMMANDS	NOTES	RETURN
FILE {SP} {n} {;   NL}	n=1 - 9	1 - 9
STEP {SP} {n} {;   NL}	n=1 - 16	1 - 16
TOTSTEP {SP} {n}{;   NL}	Total step n=1 - 16	1 - 16
SB {SP} {m} {;   NL}	m=1 – 150,(STATE)	
T1 {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	0.1 - 9.9(s)	0.1 - 9.9 (sec)
T2 {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	0.1 - 9.9(s)	0.0 - 9.9 (sec)
SAVE {;   NL}	Save "File n" data	
REPEAT {SP} {n} {;   NL}	n=0 – 9999	0 - 9999
RUN {SP} {F} {n} {;   NL}	n=1 - 9	AUTO REPLY "PASS" or "FAIL:XX" (XX=NG STEP)

Table 8-9: Auto Sequence Commands - Short Form

BATTERY TEST COMMAND SUMMARY	REMARKS
BATT:TYPE {SP} {n} {;   NL}	n = 1 – 5
BATT:UVP {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	Unit = Volts
BATT:TIME {SP} {NR1} {;   NL}	Time = 1 – 99999 secs.
BATT:STEP {SP} {n} {;   NL}	TYPE4: n = 1 – 3; TYPE5: n = 1 – 9
BATT:CCH {n} {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	TYPE4: CC:HIGH level, n = 1 - 3
BATT:CCL {n} {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	TYPE4: CC:LOW level, n = 1 - 3
BATT:TH {n} {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	TYPE4: Thigh (unit = msec), n = 1 - 3
BATT:TL {n} {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	TYPE4: Tlow (unit = msec), $n = 1 - 3$
BATT:CYCLE {n} {SP} {NR1} {;   NL}	TYPE4: Cycle = 1 – 2000, n = 1 - 3
BATT:CC {n} {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	TYPE5: Current, n = 0 – 9
BATT:DTIME {n} {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	TYPE5: Delta time T1 – T9: 0 – 6000 secs, n = 0 - 9
BATT:REPEAT {SP} {NR1} {;   NL}	TYPE4 & TYPE5:Repeats = 0 - 9999
BATT:TEST {SP} {ON   OFF} {;   NL}	ON:START TEST   OFF:STOP TEST
	TYPE1 & TYPE2: TEST END, AUTO ECHO
	"OK,XXXXX" XXXXX:AH
	TYPE3-5 TEST: END, AUTO ECHO
	"OK,XXXXX" XXXXX:DVM

Table 8-10: Battery Test Commands – Short Form



#### 8.4.1 Notations and Conventions Used in programming commands:

А

- 1. Current engineering unit:
- 2. Voltage engineering unit: V
- 3. Resistance engineering unit:  $\Omega$
- 4. Time Period engineering unit: ms
- 5. Slew-rate engineering unit: (m)A/us
- 6. Power engineering unit: W

## 8.5 Long Form Command Syntax

The setting and query commands for the 5VP Series Cabinet are listed in the summary tables below. Long form commands use extended command key words for easier code readability.

SETTING COMMAND SUMMARY	REMARK
[PRESet:] RISE{SP} {0NR2} {;   NL}	(m)A/us
[PRESet:] FALL{SP} {;   NL}	(m)A/us
[PRESet:] PERI   PERD:HIGH   LOW {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	
[PRESet:] LDONv{SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	
[PRESet:] LDOFfv{SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	
[PRESet:] CC   CURR:{HIGH   LOW} {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	
[PRESet:] CP: {HIGH   LOW} {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	
[PRESet:] CR   RES:{HIGH   LOW} {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	
[PRESet:] CV   VOLT:{HIGH   LOW} {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	
[PRESet:] FALL{SP} {;  NL}	
[PRESet:] PERI   PERD:HIGH   LOW {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	
[PRESet:] CV   VOLT {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	
[PRESet:]TCONFIG {SP} {NORMAL OCP   OPP SHORT} {;   NL}	
[PRESet:] OCP:START {SP} {NR2} {;  NL}	
[PRESet:] OCP:STEP {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	
[PRESet:] OCP:STOP {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	
[PRESet:] VTH {SP} {NR2}{;   NL}	
[PRESet:] OPP:START {SP} {NR2}{;   NL}	
[PRESet:] OPP:STEP {SP} {NR2}{;   NL}	
[PRESet:] OPP:STOP {SP} {NR2}{;   NL}	
[PRESet:] STIME {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	

Table 8-11: Setting Commands - Long Form



SETTING QUERY COMMAND SUMMARY	<b>RETURN FORMAT</b>
[PRESet:] RISE {?} {;   NL}	###.####
[PRESet:] FALL {?} {;   NL}	###.####
[PRESet:] PERI   PERD : {HIGH   LOW}{?} {;   NL}	###.####
[PRESet:] LDONv {?} {;   NL}	###.####
[PRESet:] LDOFfv {?} {;   NL}	###.####
[PRESet:] CC   CURR: {HIGH   LOW} {?} {;   NL}	###.####
[PRESet:] CP {HIGH   LOW} {?} {;   NL}	###.####
[PRESet:] CR   RES:{HIGH   LOW} {?} {;   NL}	###.####
[PRESet:] CV   VOLT:{HIGH   LOW} {?} {;   NL}	###.####
	1:NORMAL
[PRESot:] TCONFIC (2) (.   NI.)	2:OCP
[PRESet:] TCONFIG {?} {;   NL}	3:OPP
	4:SHORT
[PRESet:] OCP: START {?} {;   NL}	###.####
[PRESet:] OCP: STEP {?} {;   NL}	###.####
[PRESet:] OCP: STOP {?} {;   NL}	###.####
[PRESet:] VTH {?} {;   NL}	###.####
[PRESet:] OPP: START {?} {;   NL}	###.####
[PRESet:] OPP: STEP {?} {;   NL}	###.####
[PRESet:] OPP: STOP {?} {;   NL}	###.####
[PRESet:] STIME {?} {;   NL}	###.####

Table 8-12: Query Commands - Long Form

LIMIT COMMAND SUMMARY	<b>RETURN FORMAT</b>
LIMit:CURRent:{HIGH   LOW}{SP}{NR2} {;   NL}	
LIMit:CURRent:{HIGH   LOW}{?} {;   NL}	###.####
IH   IL{SP}{NR2} {;   NL}	
IH   IL{?} {;   NL}	
LIMit:POWer: {HIGH   LOW}{SP}{NR2} {;   NL}	
LIMit:POWer: {HIGH   LOW} {?} {;   NL}	###.####
WH   WL{SP}{NR2} {;   NL}	
WH   WL{?} {;   NL}	###.####
LIMit:VOLTage: {HIGH   LOW} {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	
LIMit:VOLTage: {HIGH   LOW} {?} {;   NL}	###.####
VH   VL{SP}{NR2} {;   NL}	
VH   VL{?} {;   NL}	###.####
SVH   SVL{SP}{NR2} {;   NL}	
SVH   SVL{?} {;   NL}	###.####

Table 8-13: Limit Commands - Long Form

Entire Contents Copyright © 2014 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.



STATE COMMAND SUMMARY	REMARK
[STATe:] LOAD {SP}{ON   OFF} {;   NL}	
[STATe:] LOAD {?} {;   NL}	0: OFF   1: ON
[STATe:] MODE {SP} { CC   CR   CV   CP } {;   NL}	
[STATe:] MODE {?} {;   NL}	0: CC   1: CR
	2: CV   3: CP
[STATe:] SHORt {SP} {ON   OFF} {;   NL}	
[STATe:] SHORt {?} {;   NL}	0: OFF   1: ON
[STATe:] PRESet {SP} {ON   OFF} {;   NL}	
[STATe:] PRESet {?} {;   NL}	0: OFF   1: ON
[STATe:] SENSe {SP} {ON   AUTO } {;   NL}	
[STATe:] SENSe {?} {;   NL}	0: OFF/AUTO   1: ON
[STATe:] LEVEI {SP} { LOW   HIGH} {;   NL}	
[STATe:] LEVEI {?} {;   NL}	0: LOW   1: HIGH
[STATe:] DYNamic {SP} {ON   OFF} {;   NL}	
[STATe:] DYNamic {?} {;   NL}	0: OFF   1: ON
[STATe:] CLR {;   NL}	
[STATe:] ERRor {?}{;   NL}	
[STATe:] NO {SP} GOOD {?} {;   NL}	0: GO   1: NG
[STATe:] NG {?} {;   NL}	0: GO   1: NG
[STATe:] PROTect {?} {;   NL}	
[STATe:] CCR{SP}{AUTO   R2} {;   NL} (NOTE 1)	
[STATe:] NGENABLE{SP}{ON OFF} {;   NL}	
[STATe:]POLAR{SP}{POS NEG} {;   NL}	
[STATe:]START {;   NL}	
[STATe:]STOP {;   NL}	
[STATe:] TESTING {?} {;   NL}	0:TEST END   1:TESTING

Table 8-14: State Commands - Long Form

SYSTEM COMMANDS	NOTE	<b>RETURN FORMAT</b>
[SYStem:] RECall {SP} {m} {;   NL}	m=1 – 150 (STATE)	
[SYStem:] STORe {SP} {m} {;   NL}	m=1 – 150 (STATE)	
[SYStem:] REMOTE {;   NL}	RS232/USB/LAN command	
[SYStem:] LOCAL{;   NL}	RS232/USB/LAN command	
[SYStem:] NAME {?} {;   NL}		"XXXXX"
[SYStem:]*RST {;   NL}		
[SYStem:]SYNC:LOAD {SP} {ON   OFF} {;   NL}		

Table 8-15: System Commands - Long Form



MEASUREMENT QUERY COMMAND SUMMARY	<b>RETURN FORMAT</b>
MEASure:CURRent {?} {;   NL}	###.####
MEASure:VOLTage {?} {;   NL}	###.####
MEASure:POWer {?} {;   NL}	###.####

Table 8-16: Measurement Query Commands

AUTO SEQUENCE COMMANDS	NOTES	RETURNS
FILE {SP} {n} {;   NL}	n=1 - 9	1 - 9
STEP {SP} {n} {;   NL}	n=1 - 16	1 - 16
TOTSTEP {SP} {n} {;   NL}	Total steps n=1 - 16	1-16
SB {SP} {m} {;   NL}	m=1 -150, (STATE)	
T1 {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	0.1 - 9.9(s)	0.1 - 9.9 (sec)
T2 {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	0.1 - 9.9(s)	0.0 - 9.9 (sec)
SAVE {;   NL}	Save "File n" data	
REPEAT {SP} {n} {;   NL}	n=0 - 9999	0 - 9999
RUN {SP} {F} {n} {;   NL}	n=1 - 9	AUTO REPLY
		"PASS" or "FAIL:XX"
		(XX=NG STEP)

Table 8-17: Auto Sequence Commands - Long Form

BATTERY TEST COMMAND SUMMARY	REMARKS
BATT:TYPE {SP} {n} {;   NL}	n = 1 – 5
BATT:UVP {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	Unit = Volts
BATT:TIME {SP} {NR1} {;   NL}	Time = 1 – 99999 secs.
BATT:STEP {SP} {n} {;   NL}	TYPE4: n = 1 – 3; TYPE5: n = 1 – 9
BATT:CCH {n} {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	TYPE4: CC:HIGH level, n = 1 - 3
BATT:CCL {n} {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	TYPE4: CC:LOW level, n = 1 - 3
BATT:TH {n} {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	TYPE4: Thigh (unit = msec), n = 1 - 3
BATT:TL {n} {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	TYPE4: Tlow (unit = msec), $n = 1 - 3$
BATT:CYCLE {n} {SP} {NR1} {;   NL}	TYPE4: Cycle = 1 – 2000, n = 1 - 3
BATT:CC {n} {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	TYPE5: Current, n = 0 – 9
BATT:DTIME {n} {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}	TYPE5: Delta time T1 – T9: 0 – 6000 secs, n = 0 - 9
BATT:REPEAT {SP} {NR1} {;   NL}	TYPE4 & TYPE5:Repeats = 0 - 9999
BATT:TEST {SP} {ON   OFF} {;   NL}	ON:START TEST   OFF:STOP TEST
	TYPE1 & TYPE2: TEST END, AUTO ECHO
	"OK,XXXXX" XXXXX:AH
	TYPE3-5 TEST: END, AUTO ECHO
	"OK,XXXXX" XXXXX:DVM

Table 8-18: Battery Test Commands – Same as Short Form



# 8.6 Remote Control Command Descriptions

The remote control syntax of all available commands is described in the following sections. Supported commands are grouped in the following categories:

Command Category	Description
SETTING	Setting commands are used to program operating modes, sink values and built in test modes like SHORT, OPP and OCP.
LIMIT	Limit commands may be used to set expected upper and lower operating limits as they apply to a unit under test. These limit settings are used in conjunction with Go/No- go testing to indicate the load is sinking outside expected parameters.
STATE	State commands are used to query or clear status information from a load to determine its operating condition.
SYSTEM	System commands enable querying of load model number and configuration data, RS232 control on/off. They also support storing and saving load set-ups in non- volatile memory. (150 States)
MEASUREMENTS	Allows querying load measurement data.
AUTO SEQUENCE	Programming and execution of auto test sequences.
BATTERY TEST	Programming and execution of battery discharge test protocols.





## 8.6.1 SETTING Commands

RISE	
Command Syntax:	[PRESet:] RISE {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}
	[PRESet:] RISE ? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Set and read the RISE SLEW-RATE.
Description:	<ol> <li>The definition of the RISE SLEW-RATE is the rate of current change from a LOW level to a HIGH level when operating in dynamic mode. The settings of RISE and FALL are completely independent.</li> <li>The RISE command must include a number value otherwise, the command will not be valid.</li> <li>The least significant number is the fourth digit after the decimal point.</li> <li>Should a value be entered that is higher than what is possible then the load will automatically set its maximum value according the load specifications.</li> <li>The engineering unit is A/us.</li> </ol>

#### FALL

Command Syntax:	[PRESet:] FALL {SP} {;   NL} [PRESet:] FALL? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Set and read the FALL SLEW-RATE.
Description:	<ol> <li>The definition of the FALL SLEW-RATE is the rate of current change from a HIGH level to a LOW level when operating in dynamic mode. The settings of RISE and FALL are completely independent.</li> <li>Should a value be entered that is higher than what is possible, the load will automatically set its maximum value according the load specification.</li> <li>The engineering unit is A/us.</li> </ol>



PERI or PERD	
Command Syntax:	[PRESet:] PERI   PERD : HIGH   LOW {SP} {NR2} { ;   NL}
	[PRESet:] PERI   PERD : HIGH   LOW ? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Set and read the combined TLOW and THIGH of a DYNAMIC waveform.
Description:	<ol> <li>The time period combines TLOW (time low) and THIGH (time high) sections of a DYNAMIC waveform.</li> <li>The value of TLOW and THIGH has to be included the number of the decimal point; otherwise the command will not be available.</li> <li>The least significant number is the fifth after the decimal point.</li> <li>Should a value be entered that is higher than what is possible then the load will automatically set its maximum value according the load specifications.</li> <li>The engineering unit is ms.</li> </ol>
LDONv	
Command Syntax:	[PRESet:] LDONv {SP} {NR2}{;   NL}
	[PRESet:] LDONv?{;   NL}
Purpose:	Set and Read the voltage level at which the LOAD will switch ON.
Description:	This command is used to set or query the voltage value at which the LOAD will automatically switch ON. The engineering unit is V.
LDOFfv	

Command Syntax:	[PRESet:] LDOFfv {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}
	[PRESet:] LDOFfv?{;   NL}
Purpose:	Set and read back the voltage level at which the LOAD will switch OFF.
Description:	This command is used to set or query the voltage value at which the LOAD will automatically switch OFF. The engineering unit is V.

CURR : HIGH   LOW	
Command Syntax:	[PRESet:] CC   CURR : HIGH   LOW{SP} { NR2}{;   NL}
	[PRESet:] CC   CURR : HIGH   LOW? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Set or read the HIGH or LOW current levels in Amps.
Description:	This command is used to set or query the HIGH and LOW levels of load current allowed. These 2 current levels need to be used if a dynamic load waveform is used. It also allows the user to switch between two preset current levels.
	<ol> <li>The least significant number is the fifth digit after the decimal point.</li> <li>The LOW level current value cannot be higher than the HIGH level.</li> <li>Should a value be entered that is higher than what is possible then the load will automatically set the maximum value according the load specifications.</li> <li>The engineering unit is A.</li> </ol>

#### CURR

Command Syntax:	[PRESet:] CC   CURR {SP} {NR2}{:   NL} [PRESet:] CC   CURR?{;   NL}
Purpose:	Set or read the load current.
-	
Description:	This command is used to set or query the load current.
	<ol> <li>The least significant number is the fifth digit after the decimal point.</li> <li>Should a value be entered that is higher than what is possible then the load will automatically set the maximum value according</li> </ol>
	the load specifications.
	3. The engineering unit is A.
CP: {HIGH   LOW}	
Command Syntax:	[PRESet:] CP:{ HIGH   LOW} {SP} { NR2} {;   NL}
	[PRESet:] CP:{ HIGH   LOW}? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Set and read the operating power value in watts.
Description:	This command is used to set or query the HIGH or LOW setting levels of load power. These 2 power levels need to be used should a dynamic load waveform be desired. It also allows the user to switch between two preset power levels.



1. The least significant number is the fifth digit after the decimal point.

 The LOW level power value cannot be higher than the HIGH level.
 Should a value be entered that is higher than what is possible then the load will automatically set its maximum value according the load specifications.

4. The engineering unit is W.

### CR | RES:{HIGH | LOW}

Command Syntax:	[PRESet:] CR   RES:{HIGH   LOW} {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}
	[PRESet:] CR   RES:{HIGH   LOW}? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Set and read the HIGH or LOW resistance levels.
Description:	This command is used to set or query the HIGH and LOW levels of load resistance. It allows the user to switch between two resistance levels.
	<ol> <li>The least significant number is the fifth digit after the decimal point.</li> <li>The LOW level resistance value cannot be higher than the HIGH level.</li> <li>Should a value be entered that is higher than what is possible then the load will automatically set its maximum value according the load specifications.</li> <li>The engineering unit is Ω.</li> </ol>

#### CR | RES

Command Syntax:	[PRESet:] CR   RES {SP} {NR2}{;   NL}
	[PRESet:] CR   RES? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Set and read the resistance.
Description:	This command is used to set or query the load resistance.
	1. The least significant number is the fifth digit after the decimal point.
	2. Should a value be entered that is higher than what is possible then the load will automatically set its maximum value according the load specifications.
	3. The engineering unit is $\Omega$ .



CV: {HIGH   LOW}	
Command Syntax:	[PRESet:] CV: {HIGH   LOW} {SP} {NR2}{;   NL}
	[PRESet:] CV: {HIGH   LOW}? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Set and read the value of DC load voltage.
Description:	<ul> <li>This command is used to set or query the HIGH and LOW levels of load voltage. It allows the user to switch between two voltage levels.</li> <li>1. The least significant number is the fifth digit after the decimal point.</li> <li>2. The LOW level voltage value cannot be below the HIGH level.</li> <li>3. Should a value be entered that is higher than what is possible then the load will automatically set its maximum value according the load specifications.</li> <li>4. The engineering unit is V.</li> </ul>

### CV

Command Syntax:	[PRESet:] CV {SP} {NR2}{;   NL}
	[PRESet:] CV? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Set and read the value of DC load voltage.
Description:	This command is used to set or query the load voltage.
	1. The least significant number is the fifth digit after the decimal point.
	<ol> <li>Should a value be entered that is higher than what is possible then the load will automatically set its maximum value according the load specifications.</li> <li>The engineering unit is V.</li> </ol>
OCP: START	

Command Syntax:	[PRESet:] OCP:START {SP} {NR2}{;   NL}
	[PRESet:] OCP:START? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Set and read the initial value of OCP test.
Description:	This command is used to set or query the required initial value (I-START) of the OCP test.



OCP:	STEP
	3121

OCH OTEN	
Command Syntax:	[PRESet:] OCP:STEP {SP} {NR2}{;   NL}
	[PRESet:] OCP:STEP? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Set and read the increasing value of OCP test.
Description:	This command is used to set or query the increment value (I-STEP) for the OCP test.
OCP:STOP	
Command Syntax:	[PRESet:] OCP:STOP {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}
	[PRESet:] OCP: STOP? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Set and read the maximum value of OCP test.
Description:	This command is used to set or query the maximum or end value (I-STOP) for the OCP test.
VTH	
Command Syntax:	[PRESet:] VTH {SP}{NR2}{;   NL}
	[PRESet:] VTH ? {;   NL}

	[PRESet:] VIH ? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Set and read the value of the Threshold Voltage.
Description:	This command is used to set or query the minimum threshold voltage for the OCP/OPP tests. If the measured voltage is below the threshold voltage and the OCP/OPP test started, the test will not run and an error will be flagged.

#### **OPP:START**

Command Syntax:	[PRESet:] OPP:START {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}
	[PRESet:] OPP:START? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Set and read the initial value of OPP test.
Description:	This command is used to set or query setting the initial value (P-START) of the OPP test.



OPP:STEP	
Command Syntax:	[PRESet:] OPP:STEP {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}
	[PRESet:] OPP:STEP? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Set and read the increasing value of OPP test.
Description:	This command is used to set or query the power increments, which the OPP test will follow between the P-START and P-STOP values.
OPP:STOP	
Command Syntax:	[PRESet:] OPP:STOP {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}
	[PRESet:] OPP:STOP? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Set and read the maximum value of OPP test.
Description:	This command is used to set or query the maximum power value (P-STOP) of the OPP test.

#### TCONFIG

Command Syntax:	[PRESet:] TONFIG {NORMAL   OCP   OVP   OPP   SHORT} {;   NL}
	[PRESet:] TONFIG ? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Set or query the function mode of dynamic test.
Description:	There are five options for this command. Those are NORMAL mode, OCP Test, OVP Test, OPP Test and SHORT Mode Test.

#### STIME

Command Syntax:	[PRESet:] STIME {SP} {NR2}{;   NL}
	[PRESet:] STIME? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Set and read time of the short-circuit test.
Description:	This command is used to set the short-circuit test time. If the time is set to zero, there is no time limit. In other words, a continuous short circuit test will be implemented. If a non-zero value is entered, this is the short circuit duration test time in milliseconds (msec).



### ОСР

Command Syntax:	OCP? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Query the OCP test current.
Description:	This command is used to query the OCP current measured in the OCP test.

## OPP

Command Syntax:	OPP? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Query the OPP test power level in watt.
Description:	This command is used to query the OPP power for the OPP test.



# 8.6.2 LIMIT Commands

LIMIT commands are used to set high and low operating limits that can be used in conjunction with the GO/NOGO (NG) function to signal that the load is sinking outside the expected parameters.

## [LIMit:]CURRent:{HIGH | LOW} or IH | IL

Command Syntax:	[LIMit:]CURRent:{HIGH   LOW} {SP} { NR2 } {;   NL}
	[LIMit:]CURRent:{HIGH   LOW}? {; NL}
	[IH   IL]{SP}{ NR2 } {;   NL}
	[IH   IL]? {;  NL}
Purpose:	Set or query the HIGH / LOW load current limits when operating in CC or CR modes.
Description:	This command is used to set or query two current LIMIT values. Operation outside these LIMIT values will cause a No Good (NG) signal to be generated.
	<ol> <li>The LOW level cannot be higher than the HIGH level.</li> <li>If the current taken by the load falls below the LOW limit then a No Good (NG) signal is available.</li> <li>If the current rises above the HIGH limit then the NG signal is available.</li> <li>If the current stays between HIGH and LOW LIMIT levels the NG</li> </ol>
	signal will not be sent.

## [LIMit:]POWer:{HIGH | LOW} or WH | WL

Command Syntax:	[LIMit:]POWer:{HIGH   LOW}{SP}{ NR2 }{; NL} [LIMit:]POWer:{HIGH   LOW}? {; NL} [WH   WL]{SP}{ NR2 } {; NL} [WH   WL]? {; NL}
Purpose:	Set or query the HIGH / LOW load power limits when operating in CP or CR modes.
Description:	This command is used to set two power LIMIT values. Operation outside these LIMIT values will cause a NG signal to be generated.
	<ol> <li>The LOW level cannot be higher than the HIGH level.</li> <li>If the power taken by the load falls below the LOW limit then a No Good (NG) signal is available.</li> <li>If the power rises above the HIGH limit then the NG signal is</li> </ol>
	available. 4. If the power stays between HIGH and LOW LIMIT levels the NG signal will not be sent.



[LIMit:]VOLtage:{HIGH   LOW} or VH   VL		
Command Syntax:	[LIMit:]VOLtage:{HIGH   LOW} {SP} { NR2 }{; NL}	
	[LIMit:]VOLtage:{ HIGH   LOW}? {;  NL}	
	[VH   VL] {SP} { NR2 }{; NL}	
	[VH   VL]? {; NL}	
Purpose:	Set or query the HIGH / LOW limits of voltage present at the load terminals.	
Description:	This command is used to set two voltage LIMIT values. Operation outside these LIMIT values will cause a NG signal to be generated.	
	<ol> <li>The LOW level cannot be higher than the HIGH level.</li> <li>If the voltage at the load input falls below the LOW limit then a No Good (NG) signal is available.</li> </ol>	
	<ol><li>If the voltage rises above the HIGH limit then the NG signal is available.</li></ol>	
	4. If the current stays between HIGH and LOW LIMIT levels, the NG signal will not be sent.	
[LIMit:] SVH   SVL		
Command Syntax:	[LIMit:] {SVH   SVL} {SP} {NR2}{;  NL}	
	[LIMit:] {SVH   SVL}? {; NL}	
Purpose:		
	Set or query the upper and lower voltage levels during for short test.	
Description:		
Description:	test. This command is used to set two voltage LIMIT values. If during the short test the voltage is outside these LIMIT values, a NG signal will	



# 8.6.3 STATE Commands

STATE commands can be used to set or query the actual operating status of the electronic load at any time.

## [STATe:] LOAD {SP} {ON | OFF}

Command Syntax:	[STATe:] LOAD {SP} {ON   OFF}{;   NL}
	[STATe:] LOAD? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Read LOAD ON or OFF status.
Description:	This command is used to see if the Load is ON or OFF. 0 = Load OFF1, = Load ON.

# [STATe:] MODE {SP} {CC | CR | CV | CP}

Command Syntax:	[STATe:] MODE {SP} {CC   CR   CV   CP} {;   NL}
	[STATe:] MODE? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Set and read the operating mode of LOAD.
Description:	The return value is 0   1   2   3 which corresponds to the operating mode that the load is in. i.e. CC   CR   CV   CP.

Mode:	CC	CR	CV	СР
Value:	(0)	(1)	(2)	(3)
Supported	V	V	V	V

# [STATe:] SHORt {SP} {ON | OFF}

Command Syntax:	[STATe:] SHORt {SP} {ON   OFF}{;   NL}
	[STATe:] SHORt? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Reads back whether the short circuit test is active or not.
Description:	0 = short circuit test active, 1 = short circuit test inactive

## [STATe:] PRESet {SP} {ON |OFF}

Command Syntax:	[STATe:] PRESet {SP} {ON   OFF}{;   NL}
	[STATe:] PRESet? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Reads back whether load is in preset mode.
Description:	This command is used to check if the load is in preset mode. 0 = Preset mode OFF, 1 = Preset mode ON



# [STATe:] SENSe{SP} {ON | OFF | AUTO}

Command Syntax:	[STATe:] SENSe {SP}{ON   OFF   AUTO }{;   NL}
	[STATe:] SENSe? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Reads back whether the sense function is ON or OFF.
Description:	0 = Sense OFF or Sense AUTO 1 = Sense ON

# [STATe:] LEVel {SP} {HIGH | LOW} or LEV {SP} {HIGH | LOW}

Command Syntax:	[STATe:] LEVel {SP} {HIGH   LOW }{;   NL} [STATe:] LEVel? {;   NL} [STATe:] LEV {SP} {HIGH   LOW}{;   NL} [STATe:] LEV? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Reads back whether the load is operating at its LOW or HIGH LEVEL.
Description:	In CC, CR, CV or CP operating modes the user can set two LEVELS of load current, resistance, voltage or power. The load will read back which level it is at:
	0 = Load operating at low level 1 = Load operating at high level

# [STATe:] DYNamic {SP} {ON | OFF}

Command Syntax:	[STATe:] DYNamic {SP} {ON   OFF}{;   NL}
	[STATe:] DYNamic? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Reads back whether the load is operating in STATIC or DYNAMIC mode.
Description:	0 = Dynamic operation 1 = Static Operation

# [STATe:] CLR

Command Syntax:	[STATe:] CLR {;   NL}
Purpose:	Clears the error flag.
Description:	This command is used for clearing the contents of the PROT and ERR registers. After execution, the contents of these two registers will be "0".



### [STATe:] ERRor

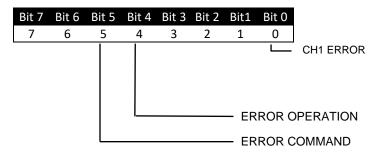
**Purpose:** 

Command Syntax: [STATe:] ERRor? {; | NL}

Query if there are any errors flagged in the module.

**Description:** ERR? : Read the register of ERR status. Table 22 shows the corresponding number of ERR status.

Use command CLR to clear the register of ERR status to be"0"



BIT ID	BIT VALUE	REMARK
bit 0-3	0 = Off, 1 = Triggered	CH1 error
bit 4	0 = Off, 1 = Triggered	Operation error
bit 5	0 = Off, 1 = Triggered	Command error (e.g. syntax error)

Table 8-19: Error Register Bits



# [STATe:] NG? {; | NL}

Command Syntax:	[STATe:] NG? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Query if the NG flag is displayed on this module.
Description:	This command queries the NG status. If the response is "0", the LED of NG (NO GOOD) will be off. If the response is "1", the LED will be lit, showing that the NG flag is present.

## [STATe:] PROTect? {; | NL}

Command Syntax:	[STATe:] PROTect? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Query the state of the protection register on this module.
Description:	PROT? requests the status of the units protection register.
	Use the command "CLR" to clear the register of PROT status to "0".

#### Bit 7 Bit 6 Bit 5 Bit 4 Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0

	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Over Power Protection (OPP)
Over Temperature Protection (OTP)
Over Voltage Protection (OVP)
Over Current Protection (OCP)

BIT ID	BIT VALUE	REMARK
bit 0	0 = Off, 1 = Triggered	Over Power Protection (OPP)
bit 1	0 = Off, 1 = Triggered	Over Temperature Protection (OTP)
bit 2	0 = Off, 1 = Triggered	Over Voltage Protection (OVP)
bit 3	0 = Off, 1 = Triggered	Over Current Protection (OCP)

Table 8-20: Protection Status Register Bits



# [STATe:] CCR {AUTO | R2}

	•
Command Syntax:	[STATe:] CCR {AUTO   R2} {;   NL}
Purpose:	This command sets the CC MODE RANGE, forcing RANGE II operation if required.
Description:	Switches the unit between AUTO RANGE and RANGE II. AUTO RANGE will allow the unit to move to a more precise range at low currents, while forcing the unit to remain in RANGE II keeps the range consistent regardless of the current level.
[STATe:] POLAR {POS	NEG}
Command Syntax:	[STATe:] POLAR {POS   NEG} {;   NL}
Purpose:	Sets the polarity displayed by the voltage meter.
Description:	The voltage read-out can be set to POS for positive, and NEG for negative polarity display.
[STATe:] START	
Command Syntax:	[STATe:]START {;   NL}
Purpose:	Set for load to begin the test.
Description:	Begins the test, according to the TEST CONFIG (TCONFIG). The load will start the test based on the items and parameters stored.

### [STATe:] STOP

Command Syntax:	[STATe:]STOP {;   NL}
Purpose:	Stops a test, if one is in progress.



# 8.6.4 SYSTEM Commands

SYSTEM commands allow the user to read the model number of the load and turn RS232 remote control ON and OFF. Commands are also available for storing and retrieving load set-ups saved in the memory of the load. The load has 150 separate memory locations.

	All 5VP Series Cabinet Models
STATE (m)	150
Total States / Mem. Locations	150

### [SYStem:] RECall {SP} { m} [, n]

Command Syntax:	[SYStem:] RECall {SP} {m} {;   NL}	
Purpose:	Recalls the load set-up, which has been previously saved in memory.	
Description:	This command is for recalling the procedure stored in a specified memory location where:	
	m = STATE, 1 through 150	
Example:	RECALL 25 memory.	Recalls the load set up saved in the STATE 25 of the
	REC 3	Recalls the load set up from the 3rd memory STATE.

## [SYStem:] STORe {SP} {m}[, n]

Command Syntax:	[SYStem:] STORe {SP} {m} {;   NL}	
Purpose:	Saves the load's status to the unit's memory.	
Description:	This command is for saving the current set up to a specified memory location where:	
	m = STATE, 1 tł	nrough 150
For example:	STORE 25	Saves the status of the load to the 25th STATE of the memory.
	STOR 3	Saves the load setup to the 3rd memory STATE.





#### [SYStem:] NAME?

Command Syntax:	[SYStem:] NAME? {;   NL}

Purpose: Returns the model number of the load.

**Description:** This command is for reading the model number of the load. The model number length shown on the LDC at power up is limited to 5 characters but the MODE? Command returns the complete model number string. The model number will be returned as per Table 8-21.

APS-Model	<b>Return Value</b>		APS-Model	<b>Return Value</b>
60 V M	60 V Models		1000 V Models	
5VP05-100	APS_5VP05-100		5VP50-21	APS_5VP50-21
5VP10-100	APS_5VP10-100		5VP60-24	APS_5VP60-24
5VP15-100	APS_5VP15-100		5VP05-05	APS_5VP05-05
5VP20-100	APS_5VP20-100		5VP10-10	APS_5VP10-10
5VP25-100	APS_5VP25-100		5VP15-15	APS_5VP15-15
5VP30-100	APS_5VP30-100		5VP20-20	APS_5VP20-20
600 V N	1odels		5VP25-25	APS_5VP25-25
5VP05-16	APS_5VP05-16		5VP30-30	APS_5VP30-30
5VP10-32	APS_5VP10-32		5VP35-35	APS_5VP35-35
5VP15-48	APS_5VP15-48		5VP40-40	APS_5VP40-40
5VP20-64	APS_5VP20-64		5VP50-50	APS_5VP50-50
5VP25-80	APS_5VP25-80		5VP60-60	APS_5VP60-60
5VP30-96	APS_5VP30-96			
5VP40-128	APS_5VP40-128			

Table 8-21: 5VP Series Cabinet Load Model Name Return Values



[SYSTem:] *RST		
Command Syntax:	[SYStem:] *RST {;   NL}	
Purpose:	Load reset.	
Description:	This command resets the load to its default state.	
[SYStem:] REMOTE		
Command Syntax:	[SYStem:] REMOTE {:   NL}	
Purpose:	Command to enter REMOTE status (only for RS232, USB or LAN).	
Description:	This command is for enabling control of the unit via RS232, USB or LAN.	
[SYStem:] LOCAL		
Command Syntax:	[SYStem:] LOCAL {;   NL}	
Purpose:	Command to exit the REMOTE status (only for RS232)	
Description:	This command closes the RS232 control interface.	
SYNC:LOAD {SP} {ON   OFF}		
Command Syntax:	SYNC:LOAD {SP} {ON   OFF} {;   NL}	
Purpose:	Command to enable or disable all electronics loads in the mainframe at the same time.	
Example:	SYNC:LOAD ON	

SYNC:LOAD OFF



## 8.6.5 MEASUREMENT Commands

Measurement commands allow measurement data for each module to be retrieved.

MEASure:CURRent?	
Command Syntax:	MEASure:CURRent? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Measures the load current.
Description:	Reads the current meter data. The engineering unit is Ampere (A).

### MEASure:VOLtage?

Command Syntax:	MEASure:VOLtage? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Measures the load voltage.
Description:	Reads the voltmeter data. The engineering unit is Voltage (V).

# MEASure:POWer?

Command Syntax:	MEASure:POWer? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Reads the power being absorbed by the load.
Description:	Reads the power meter data. The engineering unit is Watt (W).



## 8.6.6 AUTO SEQUENCE Commands

Auto sequence commands enable the programming and execution of auto test sequences.

FILE {SP} {n} {;   NL}	
Command Syntax:	FILE {SP} {n} {;   NL}
Purpose:	Select auto sequence memory F1 through F9
Description:	Up to nine auto sequences can be programmed and retained in non- volatile memory. This command selects the active auto test sequence. Range is 1 through 9.

STEP {SP} {n} {;   NL}	
Command Syntax:	STEP {SP} {n} {;   NL}
Purpose:	Select auto sequence step number
Description:	Each auto test sequence program can have up to 16 steps. This command selects the step to be programmed. Range is 1 through 16.

### **TOTSTEP {SP} {n} {; | NL}**

Command Syntax:	TOTSTEP {SP} {n} {;   NL}
Purpose:	Sets the total number of steps for the selected auto test sequence Fx.
Description:	Set to number of steps required. Range is 1 through 16.
SB {SP} {m} {;   NL}	

Command Syntax:	SB {SP} {m} {;   NL}
Purpose:	Selects the load setup state number for test step.
Description:	Each step can recall a load setup (state) from non-volatile memory. Available range for m is 1 through 150.

# T1 {SP} {NR2} {; | NL}

Command Syntax:	T1 {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}
Purpose:	T1 time delay for selected step.
Description:	Sets value of T1. Available range is 0.1 sec to 9.9 sec.



### T2 {SP} {NR2} {; | NL}

Command Syntax:	T2 {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}
Purpose:	T2 time delay for selected step.
Description:	Sets value of T2. Available range is 0.0 sec to 9.9 sec.

# SAVE {; | NL}

Command Syntax:	SAVE {;   NL}
Purpose:	Save selected auto test sequence program (Fx).
Description:	Saves selected program (F1 through F9) to non-volatile memory.

# REPEAT {SP} {n} {; | NL}

Command Syntax:	REPEAT {SP} {n} {;   NL}
Purpose:	Sets repeat counts for selected test step.
Description:	Step repeat count. Available range is for n is 0 through 9999.

# RUN {SP} {F} {n} {; | NL}

Command Syntax:	RUN {SP} {F} {n} {;   NL}
Purpose:	Execute auto sequence program Fx.
Description:	Starts program execution of selected Fx auto test sequence. At the end of the test, returns: "PASS" or "FAIL:XX" where XX is first failed (NoGo) step.



# 8.6.7 BATTERY TEST Commands

The battery command subsystem allows programming and execution of one of five embedded battery discharge protocols. Refer to section 3.4, "Battery Discharge Protocols" on page 25 for background information on the five battery test modes available.

#### Example 1 – BATT1 test sequence

Set TYPE 1, and Set CC mode load on and set UVP Value command input "BATT: TEST ON". Command to start the test. When the battery Voltage is less than the UVP value, the load turns off the test. The display will show the total discharged capacity in AH as "OK, XXXXX", XXXXX.

BATT: TYPE 1 CC: HIGH 2.34 BATT: UVP 12.0 BATT: TEST ON

#### Example 2 – BATT1 test sequence

Set TYPE 2, and Set CC mode load on and set UVP Value command input "BATT: TEST ON". Command to start the test. When the battery Voltage is less than the UVP value, CC mode will automatically change to CV mode to keep the load on and exit test status. The display will show the total discharged capacity in AH as "OK, XXXXX", XXXXX.

ATT: TYPE 2 CC: HIGH 2.34 BATT: UVP 12.0 BATT: TEST ON

### Example 3 – BATT1 test sequence

Set TYPE 3, and Set CC mode load on and set discharge Time Value command input "BATT: TEST ON". Command to start the test. When the discharge time has reached the set time value, the load turns off and the test ends. The display will show the discharged end voltage as "OK, XXXXX", XXXXX.

BATT: TYPE 3 CC: HIGH 2.34 BATT: TIME 6000 BATT: TEST ON

#### Example 4 – BATT1 test sequence

Set TYPE 4, and The set sequence is CCLn/CCHn/THn/TLn/CYCLEn, Repeat parameters command input "BATT: TEST ON". Command to start the test. When the test ends, the display will show the end voltage as "OK, XXXXX", XXXXX.

BATT: TYPE 4 BATT: STEP 2 BATT: CCH1 6.0 BATT: CCL1 1.0 BATT: TH1 2.0 BATT: TL1 2.0 BATT: CYCLE1 500



BATT: CCH2 4.0 BATT: CCL2 1.0 BATT: TH1 1.0 BATT: TL1 1.0 BATT: CYCLE2 500 BATT: REPEAT 1 BATT: TEST ON

#### Example 5 – BATT1 test sequence

Set TYPE 5, and The setting sequence is CCLn/CCHn/THn/TLn/CYCLEn. Enter repeat parameters. Command input "BATT: TEST ON". Command to start the test. When the test ends, the display will show the end voltage as "OK, XXXXX", XXXXX.

BATT: TYPE 5 BATT: STEP 3 BATT: CC0 1 BATT: CC1 3 BATT: DTIME1 1 BATT: CC2 6 BATT: DTIME2 0 BATT: CC3 4 BATT: CC3 4 BATT: DTIME3 2 BATT: REPEAT 10 BATT: TEST ON

### BATT:TYPE {SP} {n} {; | NL}

Command Syntax:	BATT:TYPE {SP} {n} {;   NL}
Purpose:	Select Battery Test Protocol
Description:	This command selects the type of battery test by number. Available test protocols are numbered from 1 through 5. Note: TYPE 1 through 3 can be operated from either front panel or remote control interfaces. TYPE4 and TYPE5 can only be operated via the remote control interface. See section 3.4, "Battery Discharge Protocols" on page 25 for details on each battery test type.

### BATT:BATT {SP} {NR1} {; | NL}

Command Syntax:	BATT:BATT {SP} {NR1} {;   NL}
Purpose:	Sets the battery voltage for each battery type.
Description:	Sets the battery voltage for TYPE1 through TYPE3.

### BATT:UVP {SP} {NR2} {; | NL}

Command Syntax:	BATT:UVP {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}
Purpose:	Set battery under voltage protection level.



**Description:** Sets the lowest acceptable battery voltage that the battery can be discharged to. If the battery voltage drops below this level, the battery test is aborted or stopped. Range is determined by load model used.

# BATT:TIME {SP} {NR1} {; | NL}

Command Syntax:	BATT:TIME {SP} {NR1} {;   NL}
Purpose:	Sets battery discharge time.
Description:	The battery discharge time can be set for TYPE3. Available range is 1 through 99999 secs.



# BATT:STEP {SP} {n} {; | NL}

Command Syntax:	BATT:STEP {SP} {n} {;   NL}
Purpose:	Sets the number of steps for battery test TYPE4 or TYPE5
Description:	The number of steps available depends on the TYPE selected. For TYPE4, $n = 1$ to 3, for TYPE5, $n = 1$ to 9.

### BATT:CCH {n} {SP} {NR2} {; | NL}

Command Syntax:	BATT:CCH {n} {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}
Purpose:	Sets the high current discharge levels for battery test TYPE4
Description:	Three high level CC discharge current settings are available for TYPE4 tests (n = 1 to 3). Available current range is a function of the load model.

### BATT:CCL {n} {SP} {NR2} {; | NL}

Command Syntax:	BATT:CCL {n} {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}
Purpose:	Sets the low current discharge levels for battery test TYPE4
Description:	Three low level CC discharge current settings are available for TYPE4 tests (n = 1 to 3). Available current range is a function of the load model.

#### BATT:TH {n} {SP} {NR2} {; | NL}

Command Syntax:	BATT:TH {n} {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}
Purpose:	Sets TYPE4 or TYPE5 test Thigh values.
Description:	Thigh determines the time for which the battery will be discharged using the lower current level for each cycle. There are 3 Thigh settings (n = 1 to 3). Time interval range is T = 0 to 99999 secs.

# BATT:TL {n} {SP} {NR2} {; | NL}

Command Syntax:	BATT:TL {n} {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}
Purpose:	Sets TYPE4 or TYPE5 test Tlow values.
Description:	Thigh determines the time for which the battery will be discharged using the lower current level for each cycle. There are 3 Thigh settings (n = 1 to 3). Time interval range is T = 0 to 99999 secs.



## BATT:CYCLE {n} {SP} {NR1} {; | NL}

Command Syntax:	BATT:CYCLE {n} {SP} {NR1} {;   NL}
Purpose:	Sets the number of cycles for battery TYPE4 or TYPE5.
Description:	There are 3 CYCLE settings (n = 1 to 3). Available setting range is 1 to 2000.

### BATT:CC $\{n\}$ {SP} {NR2} {; | NL}

Command Syntax:	BATT:CC {n} {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}
Purpose:	Sets the current discharge levels for battery test TYPE5.
Description:	There are ten CC settings for TYPE5, CC0 through CC9 (n = 0 to 9). The current slew rate between steps is determined by the change in current ( $\Delta$ C) and the delta time ( $\Delta$ T).

## BATT:DTIME {n} {SP} {NR2} {; | NL}

Command Syntax:	BATT:DTIME {n} {SP} {NR2} {;   NL}
Purpose:	Sets the delta times for battery test TYPE5.
Description:	There are nine $\Delta T$ settings for TYPE5, T1 through T9 (n = 1 to 9). The current slew rate between steps is determined by the change in current ( $\Delta C$ ) and the delta time ( $\Delta T$ ). Slew = $\Delta C / \Delta T$ .

### **BATT:REPEAT {SP} {NR1} {; | NL}**

Command Syntax:	BATT:REPEAT {SP} {NR1} {;   NL}
Purpose:	Sets the number of repeats for battery tests TYPE4 and TYPE5.
Description:	The repeat value determines how often each step is repeated. Available range is 0 to 9999.

### BATT:TEST {SP} {ON | OFF} {; | NL}

Command Syntax:	BATT:TEST {SP} {ON   OFF} {;   NL}
Purpose:	Turns selected battery test on (start) or off (stop).
Description:	The result for each battery test type depends on the type number: TYPE1 & TYPE2: Returns "OK,XXXXX" where XXXXX is the total energy in Ampere Hours discharged during the test. TYPE3, TYPE4 & TYPE5: Returns "OK,XXXXX" where XXXXX is the battery voltage at the end of the test.



# 8.6.8 MPPT Mode Commands

The MPPT command subsystem allows programming and execution of MPPT mode for PV panel testing. Refer to section 3.4, "Battery Discharge Protocols" on page 25 for background information on the five battery test modes available.

MPPT Operation using remote commands requires following command sequence:

- Power ON 5VP series Load
- Connect UUT (PV panel) to load input terminals
- Sent MPPTIME interval time (MPPTIME{sp} NR2, MPPTIME 1000. The range is 1000 to 60000 msec. Data is recorded to internal memory.
- Sent command MPPT ON to start tracking MPP of UUT
- Sent MPP? command to read back the voltage, current and power at the MPP point
- Sent MPPT OFF to stop tracking the MPP of the UUT

#### Example 1 - MPPT test sequence

REM MPPT:MODE CC MPPT:CC:START 0.5 MPPT:CC:STOP 1.0 MPPT:CC:VH 13.0 MPPT:CC:VL 0.0 MPPT:CC:Wmin 0.01 MPPT:CC:Wmax 0.1 MPPT:SRATE 0.5 MPPT:SCAN:STEP 10 MPPT:SCAN:Tstep 10 MPPT:PO:Tstep 10 MPPT:PO:TIME 10 MPPT:SCOUNT 3 MPPT ON MPP? = 12.418,1.0010,12.430 MPP? = 12.417,1.0020,12.441 MPP? = 12.418,1.0020,12.442 MPPT OFF MPP? = 12.416,1.0020,12.440 MPP? = END



#### Example 2 - MPPT test sequence

REM MPPT:MODE CR MPPT:CR:START 24.0 MPPT:CR:STOP 12.0 MPPT:CR:VH 13.0 MPPT:CR:VL 0.0 MPPT:CR:Wmin 3000 MPPT:CR:Wmax 60 MPPT:SRATE 0.5 MPPT:SCAN:STEP 10 MPPT:SCAN:Tstep 10 MPPT:PO:Tstep 10 MPPT:PO:TIME 10 **MPPT:SCOUNT 3** MPPT ON MPP? = 12.411,1.0140,12.584 MPP? = 12.326,1.0110,12.461 MPP? = END MPPT OFF

#### **Example 3 - MPPT test sequence**

REM MPPT:MODE CV MPPT:CV:START 8 MPPT:CV:STOP 12.2 MPPT:CV:IH 1.1 MPPT:CV:IL 0.0 MPPT:CV:Wmin 0.01 MPPT:SRATE 0.5 MPPT:SCAN:STEP 10 MPPT:SCAN:Tstep 10 MPPT:PO:Tstep 10 MPPT:PO:TIME 10 MPPT ON MPP? = 12.201,1.0020,12.225 MPP? = 12.201,1.0020,12.225 MPP? = 12.202,1.0020,12.226 MPP? = 12.190,1.0030,12.226 MPP? = 12.201,1.0020,12.225 MPP? = 12.201,1.0020,12.225 MPP? = 12.191,1.0030,12.227 MPP? = END MPPT OFF



### **MPPT** Commands

MPPT:MODE{SP}{CC	CR   CV }{NL }
Command Syntax:	MPPT:MODE{SP}{CC   CR   CV}{NL}
Purpose:	Set MPPT mode
Description:	This command sets the selected MPPT mode to CC, CR or CV)
MPPT:CC:START{SP}{N	IR2}{NL}
Command Syntax:	MPPT:CC:START{SP}{NR2}{NL}
Purpose:	Set CC mode starting current
Description:	This command sets starting current of MPPT scan
Unit:	Amps
MPPT:CC:STOP{SP}{NF	R2}{NL}
Command Syntax:	MPPT:CC:START{SP}{NR2}{NL}
Purpose:	Set CC mode end current
Description:	This command sets end current value of MPPT scan
Unit:	Amps
MPPT:CC:VL{SP}{NR2}	<b>{NL}</b>
Command Syntax:	MPPT:CC:VL{SP}{NR2}{NL}
Purpose:	Set CC mode lower limit voltage
Description:	This command sets lower limit voltage of MPPT scan
Unit:	Volts
MPPT:CC:VH{SP}{NR2] Command Syntax: Purpose: Description: Unit:	<pre> {NL} MPPT:CC:VH{SP}{NR2}{NL} Set CC mode upper limit voltage This command sets upper limit voltage of MPPT scan Volts</pre>
MPPT:CC:Wmin{SP}{N	R1}{NL}
Command Syntax:	MPPT:CC:Wmin{SP}{NR1}{NL}
Purpose:	Set CC mode minimum current change width
Description:	This command sets minimum current change width of MPPT scan
Unit:	Amps
MPPT:CC:Wmax{SP}{N Command Syntax: Purpose: Description: Unit:	<pre>IR1}{NL} MPPT:CC:Wmin{SP}{NR1}{NL} Set CC mode maximum current change width This command sets maximum current change width of MPPT scan Amps</pre>
MPPT:CR:START{SP}{N	IR2}{NL}
Command Syntax:	MPPT:CR:START{SP}{NR2}{NL}
Purpose:	Set CR mode starting resistance
Description:	This command sets starting resistance of MPPT scan
Unit:	Ohms



MPPT:CR:STOP{SP}{NF Command Syntax: Purpose: Description: Unit:	<pre>X2}{NL} MPPT:CR:STOP{SP}{NR2}{NL} Set CR mode end resistance This command sets end resistance of MPPT scan Ohms</pre>
MPPT:CR:VL{SP}{NR2}	<b>{NL}</b>
Command Syntax:	MPPT:CR:VL{SP}{NR2}{NL}
Purpose:	Set CR mode lower voltage stop limit
Description:	This command sets lower voltage limit of MPPT scan
Unit:	Volts
MPPT:CR:VH{SP}{NR2}	<pre>{NL}</pre>
Command Syntax:	MPPT:CR:VH{SP}{NR2}{NL}
Purpose:	Set CR mode upper voltage stop limit
Description:	This command sets upper voltage limit of MPPT scan
Unit:	Volts
MPPT:CR:Wmin{SP}{N Command Syntax: Purpose: Description: Unit:	R1}{NL} MPPT:CR:Wmin{SP}{NR1}{NL} Set CR minimum conductance change width This command sets minimum conductance change width of MPPT scan Ohms
MPPT:CR:Wmax{SP}{N Command Syntax: Purpose: Description: Unit:	IR1}{NL} MPPT:CR:Wmax{SP}{NR1}{NL} Set CR maximum conductance change width This command sets maximum conductance change width of MPPT scan Ohms
MPPT:CV:START{SP}{N	IR2}{NL}
Command Syntax:	MPPT:CV:START{SP}{NR2}{NL}
Purpose:	Set CV mode starting voltage
Description:	This command sets starting voltage of MPPT scan
Unit:	Volts
MPPT:CV:STOP{SP}{NF	R2}{NL}
Command Syntax:	MPPT:CV:STOP{SP}{NR2}{NL}
Purpose:	Set CV mode end voltage
Description:	This command sets end voltage value of MPPT scan
Unit:	Volts
MPPT:CV:IL{SP}{NR2}{	NL}
Command Syntax:	MPPT:CV:IL{SP}{NR2}{NL}
Purpose:	Set CV mode
Description:	This command sets the CV mode lower limit voltage for P&O scan
Unit:	Volts





MPPT:CV:IH{SP}{NR2} Command Syntax: Purpose: Description: Unit:	<pre>{NL} MPPT:CV:IH{SP}{NR2}{NL} Set CV mode This command sets the CV mode upper limit voltage for P&amp;O scan Volts</pre>
MPPT:CV:Wmin{SP}{N	R1}{NL}
Command Syntax:	MPPT:CV:Wmin{SP}{NR1}{NL}
Purpose:	Set CC mode minimum voltage change width
Description:	This command sets minimum voltage change width of MPPT scan
Unit:	Volts
MPPT:CV:Wmax{SP}{N	IR1}{NL}
Command Syntax:	MPPT:CV:Wmin{SP}{NR1}{NL}
Purpose:	Set CC mode maximum voltage change width
Description:	This command sets maximum voltage change width of MPPT scan
Unit:	Volts
MPPT:SCAN:STEP{SP}{	NR1}{NL}
Command Syntax:	MPPT:SCAN:STEP{SP}{NR1}{NL}
Purpose:	Set step count value from 1 to 2000 msec
Description:	This command sets count value of MPPT scan
MPPT:SCAN:Tstep{SP} Command Syntax: Purpose: Description: Unit:	<pre>{NR1}{NL} MPPT:SCAN:Tstep{SP}{NR1}{NL} Set time step size in msecs. This command sets time step size of MPPT scan msec</pre>
MPPT:PO:Tstep{SP}{N	R1}{NL}
Command Syntax:	MPPT:PO:Tstep{SP}{NR1}{NL}
Purpose:	Set time step value for P&O in msecs.
Description:	This command sets time step value of P&O.
Unit:	msec
MPPT:PO:TIME{SP}{NI	R1}{NL}
Command Syntax:	MPPT:PO:TIME{SP}{NR1}{NL}
Purpose:	Set P&O time in seconds.
Description:	This command sets P&O time.
Unit:	sec
MPPT:SRATE{SP}{NR2 Command Syntax: Purpose: Description:	<pre> {NL} MPPT:SRATE{SP}{NR2}{NL} Set step width change rate This command sets step width change rate P&amp;O.</pre>



MPPT{SP}{ON OFF}{NL}		
Command Syntax:	MPPT{SP}{ON OFF}{NL}	
Purpose:	Starts or stops MPPT test	
Description:	This command starts or stops MPPT test	
MPP?{NL}		
Command Syntax:	MPP?{NL}	
Purpose:	Queries MPP result	
Description:	This command returns the MPP value of the test	



## 8.7 IEEE488.2 Common Commands

The following IEEE488.2 common commands (a.k.a. star commands) are supported by the load.

#### 8.7.1 \*IDN?

Command Syntax:	*IDN? {;   NL}
Purpose:	Returns the load Identity string.
Description:	This command is similar to the MODEL command but returns the response in a SCPI format. The response contains several four fields separated by a comma.
Query response:	Manufacturer, load model number and controller firmware revision.
Example:	APS,5VP40-40,1.0

## 8.7.2 \*RST

Command Syntax:	*RST {;   NL}
Purpose:	Reset instrument
Description:	The *RST command (reset) has the same effect as an IEEE-488 Device Clear bus command but can be used over the RS232C interface as well. This command resets the load to its power on default state.



# 9 USB Driver Installation

#### 9.1 Overview

The load may be equipped with a USB interface. To communicate with this interface, a USB device driver is required on a Windows PC. This appendix describes the driver installation process for the PL-2303 USB to Serial Driver. Once installed, the USB port will appear as a COM port to the Windows Operating System.

## 9.2 USB Driver Installation

To install the USB device driver, proceed as follows:

- 1. Insert the supplied CD ROM into a CD Rom drive.
- 2. If configured for auto-start, the driver installation program will launch. If not, run "USB\SETUP\PL-2303 Driver Installer.exe" from the CD Rom drive.
- 3. This will open the first installation wizard screen.



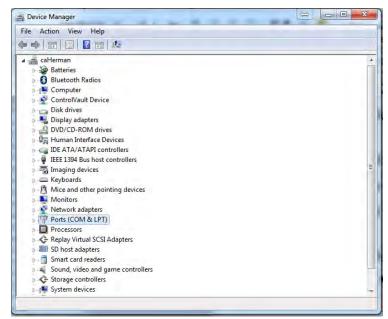
4. Follow the on-screen prompts.

Entire Contents Copyright © 2014 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.





- 5. After the installation completes, open the Windows Control Panel from the Start menu and select "Device Manager".
- 6. In the Device Manger Listing, locate the "Ports (COM & LPT)" entry



- 7. One of the entries should show "USB to Serial Port (COMx) with x any value higher than 2.
- 8. Note the Com port number at which the USB device is located. Right click on this Com port and select "Properties".
- 9. In the Properties dialog box, select "Port Settings".



10. Select the relevant COM port and set Bit per second (baud rate) to "115200" and Flow control "Hardware".

ieneral Port Settin	ngs Driver Deta	ils Resources	
	Bits per seco	ond: 115200	•
	Data b	pits: 8	•
	Pa	rity: None	•
	Stop t	oits: 1	•
	Flow con	trol: Hardware	*
		Advanced Res	tore Defaults

- 11. Connect the load to the PC using a suitable USB cable. (not supplied with the load).
- 12. You should now be able to communicate with the load through COMn.

Entire Contents Copyright © 2014 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.



# **10 LAN Driver Installation**

#### 10.1 Overview

The load may be equipped with a LAN (Ethernet) interface. To communicate with this interface, an Ethernet Manager Utility program is supplied with the LAN interface. This appendix describes the use of this utility to establish a network connection with the load under Windows.

## 10.2 Factory Default IP Address Setting

All Ethernet Interface cards are shipped from the factory set to a fixed, static IP address. The factory IP setting is:

#### 192.168.16.128

This setting can be changed using the IP Scanner utility and

To access the LAN interface, your PC will have to be set to a Static IP address with the first three octets matching the LAN card setting or 192.168.16.xxx. The last octet must be different from 180 to avoid a conflict. Thus, DCHP must be turned off.

Using a direct PC to Load CAT5 LAN cable, connection to the instrument can now be made. To do so, download the IP Scanner Utility program per next section.

For instructions on how to set a static IP address under Windows 10, see Section 11.5, "Setting a static IP address on Windows 10 PC" on page **Error! Bookmark not defined.**.



## 10.3 Download IP Scanner Utility Program File

The LAN driver for APS loads is available from the Technical Resources page on the Adaptive Power Website. Registration may be required but access is granted via email reply immediately.

https://tr.adaptivepower.com

Download the APS\_Loads-LAN\_IPScanner.zip file as indicated in the figure below.

APS\_Loads-LAN\_IPScanner

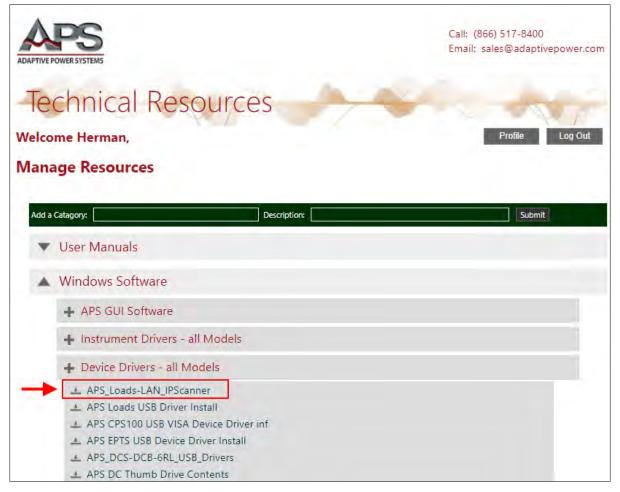


Figure 11-1: LAN IP Scanner Utility Program Download

The file name is **IPScanner-20160626.zip**. This compressed archive contains the driver installation program.



## 10.4 LAN Interface Setup

To establish an Ethernet connection between a PC on your network and the load, proceed as follows:

- 1. Connect AC power and the network (LAN) CAT5 cable to the load.
- 2. Connect the other side of the network cable to an existing Ethernet network.
- 3. Unzip and run the APS\_Loads-LAN\_IPScanner utility program. It will be necessary to allow access past your Windows Firewall.

Extract the executable file and run it. Depending on your Windows security setting, the following warning may appear. Select the Public Network option as shown below and press the "Allow access" button.

Windows Defende	r Firewall has blo	ocked some features of IPScanner on all public, private and	
10	Name:	IPScanner	
<b>S</b>	Publisher:	Unknown	
	Path:	C:\users\an ip settings\an driver	
Allow IPScanner to	o communicate o	n these networks:	
Domain net	works, such as a	workplace network	
Private net	works, such as n	ny home or work network	
		ose in airports and coffee shops (not recommended ten have little or no security)	



When launched, the following screen will appear. If not , please press F5 to search again, or check to see if the first step was successful or not. This screen will list the IP Address and MAC Address of any instrument found.

If you have set the IP address previously but forgot what it is, use the "IPScanner. EXE" utility list of IP addresses found to search for it.

iew						
ICAN.	Config					
	Device ID	IP Address	Subnet Mask	MAC Address		
	1	172.16.110.10	255.255.255.0	00 DI 3D 81 71 8A		
	1					
tuall C: 0 192	Box Host-On A00270000 168 56 1	ly Ethernet Adapter 11				
_						
_		ly Ethernet Adapter 11 nnection (7) 1219-LM 1D4				
_						
_						
_						
_						
_						
_						
_						

To set the IP Address and Subnet Mask, use the **Config** pull down Menu.

ew	Config	_	_		
	IP Address	Alt+Enter	net Mask	MAC Address	
	Device Settings	Ctrl+Enter	255.128.0	00 01 <i>3</i> D 81 71 8A	
		_			

We use cookies to provide, improve, protect, and promote our services. For more information, please refer to the Privacy Policy and Privacy Policy FAQ. You can manage your personal preferences, including the "Do not sell or share my personal data when I visit this site" setting, in the Cookie Consent Tool.

Cancel Accept

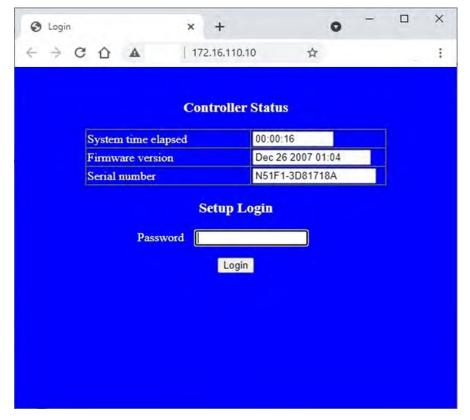


Select "IP Address" (Alt +Enter)

😼 Form2	_		×
IP			
172.16.110.10		OK	
Subnet			
255.255.128.0		Cancel	
			//

Then select "Config"  $\rightarrow$  Device Settings (Ctrl + Enter) to check the connection with a web browser by entering the IP address in the browser address bar.

The default password is none. (keep it empty), then click the "Login" button to access the instruments Lan Interface Setup Page. See next page.



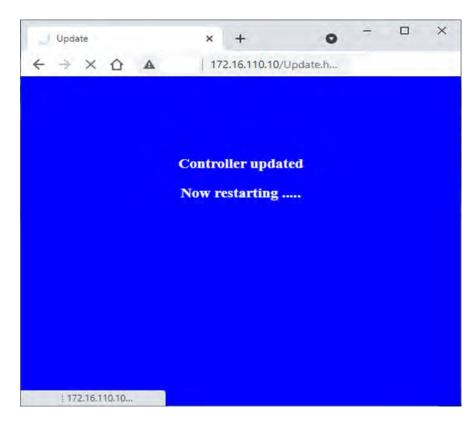
Now modify the settings as follows:

TCP socket inactive timeout (minutes) =	0
Serial I/O setting =	115200, N, 8, 1
Interface of serial I/O =	RS 232 (RTS/CTS)
Packet mode of serial input =	Enable



Contro	ller Setup
Contro	ner setup
IP address	192.168.16.128 ×
Subnet mask	255.255.255.0
Gateway address	192.168.16.11
Network link speed	Auto 🗸
DHCP client	Disable 🗸
Socket port of HTTP setup	80 🗸
Socket port of serial I/O	4001 TCP Server V
Socket port of digital I/O	5001 TCP Server V
Destination IP address / socket port	0.0.0.0 0
(TCP client and UDP) Connection	Auto 🗸
TCP socket inactive timeout (minutes)	the second se
Serial I/O settings (baud rate, parity,	
data bits, stop bits)	115200 V N V 8 V 1 V
Interface of serial I/O	RS 232 (RTS/CTS)
Packet mode of serial input	Enable 🗸
Device ID	5
Report device ID when connected	Disable 🗸
Setup password	

Use the "Update" button at the bottom of the screen to save these settings.

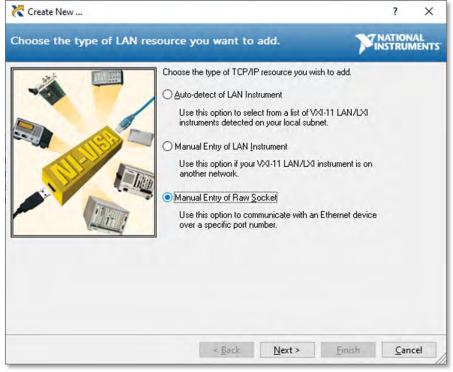




## 10.5 Setting up a NI-VISA Resource Connection

Open the NI-MAX utility program to set up a new VISA Resource connection for the Load.

8	Ne	etwo	ork Devi	ces - Me	asureme	nt & Automation Explorer	
File	2 6	Edit	View	Tools	Help		
	>	My	System Data N Devices I ASF IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	eighborh s and Inte & L1::INST &L2::INST &L2::INST &L256::IN &L10::INS Simulated S-3652A PCI-GPIB work Der GSG-206 GSG-206 GSG-206 GSG-206 R&S FSW R&S FSW	vice if an and the second sec	2" 110" M256" " evice "SimDev1" x2184::0x006E::P030701::INSTR" Find Network NI-DAQmx Devices Add GPIB Ethernet Device	Add N Product CPIPC CAR R&S F CPIPC CAR R&S F CAR F CAR R&S F CAR
_	_	_				i.9::inst0::INSTR	





#### Add an Alias Name to the resource, i.e. "APS 44M04 DC Load1"

🔀 Create New				?	×
Specify an alias for this reso	ource (optional)	).		ATION	
	for a device that mai Use aliases in your o without specifying th You may assign or o alias editor or by clic Type in the alias you	alias for this device. An ali kes it easier to identify you code when opening sessio neir full VISA resource strin shange the alias at a later t king on the device to rena u want to assign to this dev ot assign an alias to this de TCPIP0::172.16.110.1	r instrument. ns to devices gs. ime through the me it. vice or leave the evice.		
🔀 Create New	< <u>B</u> ac	ck <u>N</u> ext >	<u>F</u> inish	<u>C</u> an ?	cel X
Enter the LAN resource det	Enter the TCP/IP ac		rk resource in the		

To set:



CPIP0::172.16.110.10::100::SOCKET - VISA Test Panel		>
Configuration Input/Output 🔅 Advanced	NI I/O Trace	
ic I/O		Return Data
Select or Enter Command *IDN?\n *IDN?\	Bytes to Read 1024 😴 Clear	Read Operation VISA: (Hex 0x3FFF0005) The specified termination character was read. ==== VISA: (Hex 0x3FFF0005) The specified termination character
View mixed ASCII/hexadecima	· ·	was read.
Copy to Clipboard	✓ Clear Buffer	

2 TCPIP0::172.16.110.10::100::SOCKET - VIS	A Test Panel	- 🗆 X
Configuration 😡 Inpu	nt/Output Advanced NI I/O Trace	
TCP/IP Settings I/O Settings View At	tributes	Return Data
Standard Settings Timeout (ms) 2000 😴 I/O Protocol () Normal () 488.2 Strings	Termination Methods   ✓ Send End On Writes  ✓ Suppress End On Reads  ✓ Enable Termination Character  Termination Character  Value Line Feed - \n ✓ × A	SET Enable Termination to VI_TRUE No Error
	Refresh Apply Changes	



Below is an image of a CommandTableTestV14 Virtual Panel Example used to test some electronic load commands:

MEAS:VC? delay 100mS

MEAS:VOLT? delay 100mS →50mS

MEAS:CURR? delay 100mS →50mS

Lui	t View Project Operate Tools Window Help						
	▶ 後 ● II 〒0746:47.4 下午 00:00:00.0					_	?
	21/9/3 YYYY/MM/DD						
So	urce		Delay Read	Loop			
E	Source baud rate data bitsstop bits parity		O	0			
1	TCPIPO.	Clean Buffer	Double Read				
E	Enable Serial Port Config Termination Character Timeout(msec)	Connect			ST	OR	
	Enable Termination Character		Talaspe,max(	ms)	21	UP	
10	STem ERRor:		3000				
IL	Read	21				_	_
τ	XB	file name test001.xls			-	Import Ex	mort
R	XB +0.5286	Turine also		Read	rocess Time	ampore La	sport
	2830 2E35 3238 360D 0A		1		Days Hours Min	utéec n	nsec
	EX				0 2 0	53	581
~					CLEAN	STO	P
	Commend County Display Chile millisecond timer value						
	Commad Counts Display Style millisecond timer value	155					
	57108 / Norm / 0 Proce						
	57108 Norm 0 Proce	Delay(10r	30	and the second second	Telasped(ms)	d'	Ок *
	57108 / Norm / 0 Proce	Delay(10r	ns) / 10 L pare Limitation	and the second second	No. of Concession, name	d'	Ок *
	57108 Norm 0 Proce	Delay(10r	pare Limitation	and the second second	Min	0	ок ок
	57108         Image: Norm         0         Proce           TX         MEAS:VC?         RX         +5.1740,+0.5286	Delay(10r Com Delay(10r	pare Limitation	Max ( 0	Min /	0	
	57108         Norm         0         Proce           TX         MEAS:VC?         RX         +5.1740,+0.5286           TX         MEAS:VOLT?         RX         +5.1750	Delay(10r Delay(10r Delay(10r	pare Limitation ns) () 10 L pare Limitation	Max $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ 0 oops $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ 1 Max $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ 0	Min ( Telasped(ms) Min (	0 14 0	Оок
	57108         Norm         0         Proce           TX         MEAS:VC?         RX         +5.1740,+0.5286           TX         MEAS:VOLT?         RX         +5.1750           TX         MEAS:CURR?         Image: Current of the second	Delay(10r Com Delay(10r Delay(10r	pare Limitation ns) $\frac{1}{2}$ 10 L pare Limitation ns) $\frac{1}{2}$ 10 L	Max ( 0 oops ( 1 Max ( 0 oops ( 1 oops ( 1	Min ( Telasped(ms) Min ( Telasped(ms)	0 14 0 21	
	57108         Norm         0         Proce           TX         MEAS:VC?         RX         +5.1740,+0.5286           TX         MEAS:VOLT?         RX         +5.1750	Delay(10r Com Delay(10r Delay(10r	pare Limitation ns) () 10 L pare Limitation	Max ( 0 oops ( 1 Max ( 0 oops ( 1 oops ( 1	Min ( Telasped(ms) Min ( Telasped(ms)	0 14 0 21	Оок
	57108         Norm         0         Proce           TX         MEAS:VC?         RX         +5.1740,+0.5286           TX         MEAS:VOLT?         RX         +5.1750           TX         MEAS:CURR?         Image: Current of the second	Delay(10r Com Delay(10r Com Delay(10r Delay(10r	pare Limitation ns) $\frac{1}{7}$ 10 L pare Limitation ns) $\frac{1}{7}$ 10 L pare Limitation	Max $\int_{0}^{1}$ cops $\int_{1}^{1}$ Max $\int_{0}^{1}$ cops $\int_{1}^{1}$ Max $\int_{0}^{1}$	Min ( Telasped(ms) Min ( Telasped(ms) Min (	0 14 0 21 0	Оок
	57108         Norm         0         Proce           TX         MEAS:VC?         RX         +5.1740,+0.5286         1           TX         MEAS:VOLT?         RX         +5.1750         1           TX         MEAS:CURR?         RX         +0.5286         1	Delay(10r Com Delay(10r Delay(10r Com Delay(10r	pare Limitation ns) 10 L pare Limitation ns) 10 L pare Limitation ns 1	Max 0 oops 1 Max 0 oops 1 Max 0 oops 1	Min ( Telasped(ms) Min ( Telasped(ms) Telasped(ms)	0 14 0 21 0 0	Оок
	57108         Norm         0         Proce           TX         MEAS:VC?         RX         +5.1740,+0.5286         1           TX         MEAS:VOLT?         RX         +5.1750         1           TX         MEAS:CURR?         RX         +0.5286         1           TX         MEAS:CURR?         RX         +0.5286         1	Delay(10r Com Delay(10r Com Delay(10r Com Delay(10r Com	pare Limitation ns) 10 L pare Limitation ns) 10 L pare Limitation ns) 1 ns 1 ns 1	Max 0 oops 1 Max 0 oops 1 Max 0 oops 1 Max 0 oops 1 Max 0	Min ( Telasped(ms) Min ( Telasped(ms) Telasped(ms) Min (	0 14 0 21 0 0	
	57108         Norm         0         Proce           TX         MEAS:VC?         RX         +5.1740,+0.5286         RX           TX         MEAS:VOLT?         RX         +5.1750         RX         +5.1750           TX         MEAS:CURR?         RX         +0.5286         RX         RX         -           TX         MEAS:CURR?         RX         -	Delay(10r Com Delay(10r Com Delay(10r Delay(10r Delay(10r	pare Limitation ns) 10 L pare Limitation ns) 10 L pare Limitation ns) 1	Max 0 oops 1 Max 0 oops 1 Max 0 oops 1 Max 0 oops 1 Max 0 oops 1	Min ( Telasped(ms) Min ( Telasped(ms) Min ( Telasped(ms)	0 14 0 21 0 0 0 0	Оок
	57108         Norm         0         Proce           TX         MEAS:VC?         RX         +5.1740,+0.5286         1           TX         MEAS:VOLT?         RX         +5.1750         1           TX         MEAS:CURR?         RX         +0.5286         1           TX         MEAS:CURR?         RX         +0.5286         1	Delay(10r Com Delay(10r Com Delay(10r Delay(10r Delay(10r	pare Limitation ns) 10 L pare Limitation ns) 10 L pare Limitation ns) 1 ns 1 ns 1	Max 0 oops 1 Max 0 oops 1 Max 0 oops 1 Max 0 oops 1 Max 0 oops 1	Min ( Telasped(ms) Min ( Telasped(ms) Min ( Telasped(ms)	0 14 0 21 0 0 0 0	
	57108         Norm         0         Proce           TX         MEAS:VC?         RX         +5.1740,+0.5286         1           TX         MEAS:VOLT?         RX         +5.1750         1           TX         MEAS:CURR?         RX         +0.5286         1           TX         MEAS:CURR?         RX         +0.5286         1	Delay(10r Com Delay(10r Delay(10r Com Delay(10r Com Delay(10r Com	pare Limitation ms) 10 L pare Limitation ms) 10 L pare Limitation ms) 1 pare Limitation ms) 1 pare Limitation	Max 0 cops 1 Max 0 cops 1 cops 1	Min ( Telasped(ms) Min ( Telasped(ms) Min ( Telasped(ms)	0 14 0 21 0 0 0 0	
	57108         Norm         0         Proce           TX         MEAS:VC?         RX         +5.1740,+0.5286         1           TX         MEAS:VOLT?         RX         +5.1750         1           TX         MEAS:CURR?         RX         +0.5286         1           TX         MEAS:CURR?         RX         +0.5286         1           TX         MEAS:CURR?         RX         +0.5286         1	Delay(10r Com Delay(10r Delay(10r Com Delay(10r Com Delay(10r Com Delay(10r Com	pare Limitation ms) 10 L pare Limitation ms) 10 L pare Limitation ms) 1 pare Limitation ms) 1	Max 0 cops 1 Max 0 cops 1 cops	Min Telasped(ms) Min Telasped(ms) Min Telasped(ms) (Min Telasped(ms)	0 14 0 21 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ок ок
	57108         Norm         0         Proce           TX         MEAS:VC?         RX         +5.1740,+0.5286         RX         +5.1750           TX         MEAS:VOLT?         RX         +5.1750         RX         +0.5286         RX         RX         +0.5286         RX         RX         +0.5286         RX         RX         RX         +0.5286         RX         RX         RX         RX         RX         RX         RX         R	Delay(10r Com Delay(10r Com Delay(10r Com Delay(10r Com Delay(10r Com Delay(10r Com	pare Limitation ms) 10 L pare Limitation ms) 10 L pare Limitation ms) 1 pare Limitation ms) 1 pare Limitation	Max 0 oops 1 Max 0 oops 1 Oops 1	Min Telasped(ms) Min Telasped(ms) Min Telasped(ms) Ehn Telasped(ms)	0 14 0 21 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	



# **11 Auto Sequence Programming Examples**

#### 11.1 Overview

An auto-sequence allows the user to step through previously saved set-ups stored in the mainframe's memory. Up to nine auto-sequences can be saved. Each auto-sequence can consist of up to sixteen steps. There are two modes available for the auto-sequence function. These are **edit mode** - to set up an auto-sequence and **test mode** - to recall and start an auto-sequence execution. Refer also to section 6.2.5.10, "SEQ - AUTO SEQUENCE – EDIT MODE" on page 142 and section 1.1.1.1, "SEQ - AUTO SEQUENCE – TEST MODE" on page 146.

## 11.2 Edit Mode

To set up a new auto-sequence using the Edit mode, proceed as follows:

- 1. Set-up all load parameters such as the operating mode, along with sink values and the LOAD ON/OFF status. Configuration and limit settings can also be set and the NG ON function may be selected as part of the setup.
- 2. Press the STORE key to store the set up in one of the memory locations.
- 3. Repeat the previous steps as needed to create additional load set-ups and saved them to separate memory locations using the "Shift-Store" key.
- 4. Once the required number of load setups has been saved enter the auto sequence mode by pressing the "Shift-SEQ" key.
- 5. With the "**Shift-SEQ**" button lit, the auto-sequence identity (F1 to F9) can be selected using the shuttle.
- 6. Now select the first memory location. This will become the first step of the AUTO-SEQUENCE.
- 7. Using the arrow keys or shuttle, set the test time for that step of the auto-sequence.
- 8. Press "Enter" key to save the time setting and move onto the next step of the autosequence.
- 9. Repeat steps 6 through 8 to as needed to enter up to 150 steps to form the autosequence.
- 10. Once the desired number of steps have been set, press the "Enter" key.
- 11. The LCD will show REP (repetitions).
- 12. Use the arrow keys or shuttle to set the number of auto-sequence repetitions.
- 13. Press "Enter" to confirm the sequence edit.

This completes the programming sequence.

Entire Contents Copyright © 2014 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.



## 11.3 Test Mode

To execute a previously stored auto-test sequence, proceed as follows:

- 1. Press the "Shift-SEQ" key on the front panel to enter the TEST mode.
- 2. Use the keypad or shuttle to select the previously saved auto-sequence F1 through F9.
- 3. Press "**Start/Stop**" key to start the auto-sequence.
- 4. The LCD shows "PASS" or "FAIL" after testing. If limits and the NG functions have been set and a test step fails, the mainframe LCD display will flash "NG". The user must then press "Enter" to continue the auto-sequence execution or "Shift-Exit" to abort the auto-sequence.
- 5. Press "**Start/Stop**" at any time to abort an auto-test sequence.



# 11.4 AUTO TEST SEQUENCE Example

In this example, we will create a program based on following illustration of a varying current over time. A total of eight sequence steps will be needed to implement this sequence. The program executes steps 1 to 8 in sequence.

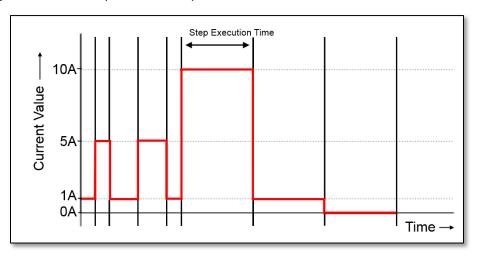


Figure 11-1Auto-Test Sequence Example Illustration

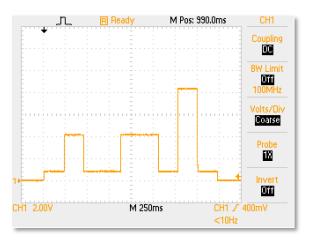
The desired current levels and durations are shown in the table below.

Auto-sequence Step number	Memory STATE	Current Value	<b>Execution Time</b>
1	1	1.0 Adc	200 ms
2	2	5.0 Adc	200 ms
3	3	1.0 Adc	400 ms
4	4	5.0 Adc	400 ms
5	5	1.0 Adc	200 ms
6	6	10.0 Adc	1000 ms
7	7	1.0 Adc	1000 ms
8	8	0.0 Adc	1000 ms

Table 11-1: Auto-Test Sequence Example Values



The current test waveform can be checked on an oscilloscope as shown here - assuming that the DC source can supply the programmed load currents.





# 12 Short Circuit, OPP and OCP Test Examples

#### 12.1 Overview

This appendix provides examples on how to program the built-in test modes of the 5 Series loads. These tests allow commonly used functional testing of power supplies with minimal programming effort. The following front panel test examples may prove useful.

## 12.20CP Test Example

Following setting steps are required to set up and execute over current protection test mode.

Press the "Limit" key to set the upper and lower current limit for the EUT during over current conditions. The "I\_Hi" limit screen will be displayed. Set I\_Hi to 8A as shown.



Press the "Limit" key again to set the lower current limit for the EUT during over current conditions. The "I\_Lo" limit screen will be displayed. Set I\_Lo to OA as shown.

DC ELECTRON 600V/320A-10	CLOAD 5VP10-32	
SOO.00 v		8.000 .

We are now ready to proceed to the OCP test mode. Press the **"OCP**" key to proceed to the OCP setup screen. **"OCP-PRESS-START**" will be displayed. Press the DOWN cursor key to enter the EDIT mode.





Set the starting current "ISTAR" to OA as shown below.



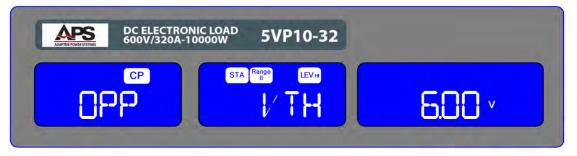
Press the DOWN cursor key to proceed to the "**ISTEP**" setup screen and enter 0.01A. The current will be increased in 10mA steps.

DC ELECTRONIC LOAD 600V/320A-10000W	5VP10-32	

Press the DOWN cursor key to proceed to the "**ISTOP**" setup screen and enter 5A as the final current test level. Once this setting is reached, the OCP test will end.

ELECTRONIC LOAD 0V/320A-10000W	5VP10-32	
STA		500 .

Press the DOWN cursor key to proceed to the "**VTH**" voltage threshold setup screen and enter 6.0Vdc as the voltage trip level as shown below.

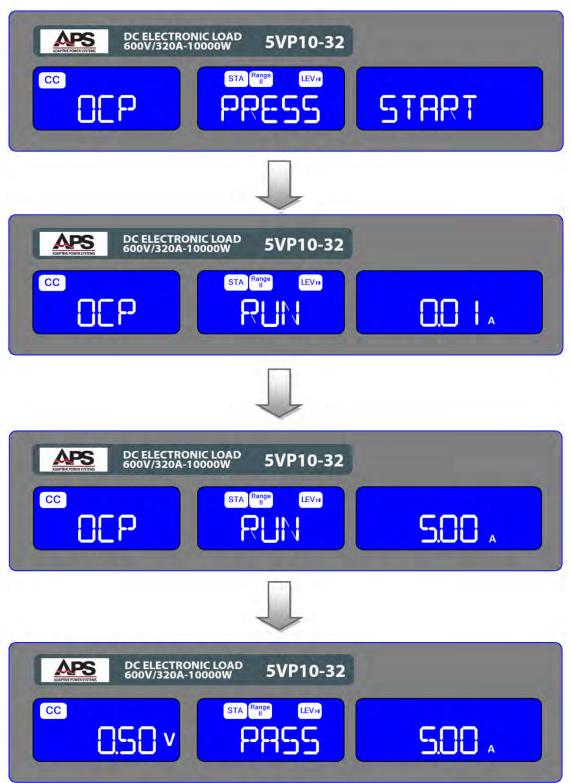


This completes the OCP test setup. We are now ready to execute the test. Press the red "Start/Stop" button to enter TEST mode.

The test will run displaying the test current at each step. During the OCP test, the load monitors the EUT voltage to see if it drops below the VTH voltage threshold level.



OPC test screens during test execution are shown here:





At the end of the test, the OCP test results in shown on the center LCD. The test passes (PASS) if:

- The EUT's OCP trip point is between the lower end upper level current limit settings.
- The EUT's output voltages drops below the voltage threshold when it trips on an overcurrent fault.

If either or both of these conditions were not met, the OCP result is FAIL.

	DC ELECTRONIC LOAD 600V/320A-10000W	5VP10-32	
<sup>cc</sup> 58			5.00 .

#### 12.2.1 OCP Test - Remote Control

The parameters for the short, over power protection and over current protection tests can also be programmed over the optional computer interfaces.

To invoke over current protection circuit testing of a unit under test, send the following sequence of commands to the load:

This test will start sinking current at 3A and increase to 5A in 1A steps.

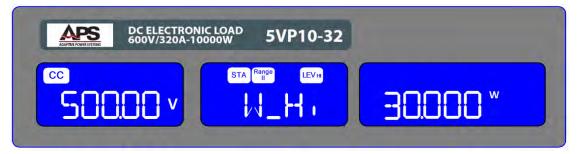
REMOTE	Set Remote
TCONFIG OCP	Set OCP test
OCP:START 3	Set start load current 3A
OCP:STEP 1	Set step load current 1A
OCP:STOP 5	Set stop load current 5A
VTH 0.6	Set OCP VTH 0.6V
IL O	Set current low limit 0A
IH 5	Set current high limit 5A
NGENABLE ON	Set NG Enable ON
START	Start OCP testing
TESTING?	Ask Testing? 1:Testing, 0:Testing End
NG?	Ask PASS/FAIL?,0:PASS,1:FAIL
OCP?	Ask OCP current value
STOP	Stop OCP testing.



# 12.3 OPP Test Example

Following setting steps are required to set up and execute over power protection test mode.

Press the "Limit" key to set the upper and lower power limit for the EUT during over power conditions. The "W\_Hi" limit screen will be displayed. Set W\_Hi to 30W.



Press the "Limit" key again to set the lower power limit for the EUT during over power conditions. The "W\_Lo" limit screen will be displayed. Set W\_Lo to OW as shown.



We are now ready to proceed to the OPP test mode. Press the "**OPP**" key to proceed to the OPP setup screen. "**OPP-PRESS-START**" will be displayed. Press the DOWN cursor key to enter the EDIT mode.





Set the starting power level "PSTAR" to OW as shown below.



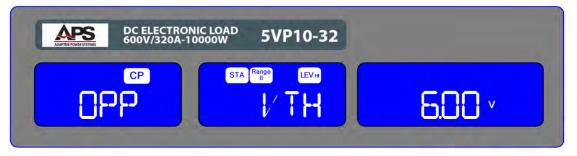
Press the DOWN cursor key to proceed to the "**PSTEP**" setup screen and enter 2W. The power will be increased in 2W steps.

ADATIVE POWER STSTEMS	DC ELECTRONIC LC 600V/320A-10000\	<sup>AD</sup> 5VP10-32	2	
OP			~	

Press the DOWN cursor key to proceed to the "**PSTOP**" setup screen and enter 100W as the final power test level. Once this setting is reached, the OPP test will end.

ALANTHE POWER STITLEDS	DC ELECTRONIC LOA 600V/320A-10000W	<sup>D</sup> 5VP10-32	1
90	P F		1000 *

Press the DOWN cursor key to proceed to the "**VTH**" voltage threshold setup screen and enter 6.0Vdc as the voltage trip level as shown below.

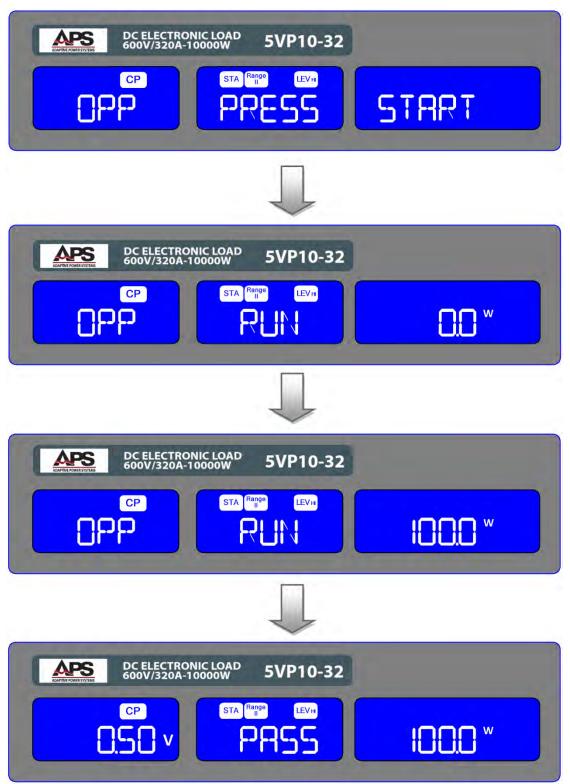


This completes the OPP test setup. We are now ready to execute the test. Press the red "Start/Stop" button to enter TEST mode.

The test will run displaying the test power at each step. During the OPP test, the load monitors the EUT voltage to see if it drops below the VTH voltage threshold level.



OPP test screens during test execution are shown here:





At the end of the test, the OPP test results in shown on the center LCD. The test passes (PASS) if:

- The EUT's OPP trip point is between the lower end upper level power limit settings.
- The EUT's output voltages drops below the voltage threshold when it trips on an overpower fault.

If either or both of these conditions were not met, the OPP result is FAIL.

	OC ELECTRONIC LOAD 00V/320A-10000W	5VP10-32	
50.0			1000 v

#### 12.3.1 OPP Test - Remote Control

The parameters for the short, over power protection and over current protection tests can also be programmed over the optional computer interfaces.

To invoke over power protection circuit testing of a unit under test, send the following sequence of commands to the load:

In this example, threshold limits are set and the NG signal is enabled.

REMOTE	Set Remote
TCONFIG OPP	Set OPP test
OPP:START 3	Set start load watt 3W
OPP:STEP 1	Set step load watt 1W
OPP:STOP 5	Set stop load watt 5W
VTH 0.6	Set OPP VTH 0.6V
WL 0	Set watt low limit 0W
WH 5	Set watt high limit 5W
NGENABLE ON	Set NG Enable ON
START	Start OPP testing
TESTING?	Ask Testing? 1:Testing, 0:Testing End
NG?	Ask PASS/FAIL? 0:PASS,1:FAIL
OPP?	Ask OPP watt value
STOP	Stop OPP testing



# 12.4 SHORT Test Example

Following setting steps are required to set up and execute short circuit test mode.

Press the **"Short**" key to enter SHORT mode. The **"SHORT-PRESS-START"** screen will be displayed.



Press the UP cursor key to select the Short time setting screen. Default is 10,000 msec or 10 seconds but this value may be changed from this screen.



Press the "**Short**" key to proceed to the next setup screen. Next, press the DOWN cursor key to set the high voltage trip level to 1.0Vdc. Short test typically result in the EUT voltage collapsing to a near zero level.





Press the "**Short**" key to proceed to the next setup screen. Next, press the DOWN cursor key to set the low voltage trip level to 0.0Vdc.



This completes the SHORT setup. To start the test, press the red "**Start/Stop**" key. The screen will return to the "**SHORT-PRESS-START**" setting.

DC ELECTRON 600V/320A-10	IC LOAD 5VP10-32	2	
SHORT		START	v

Once the SHORT test completes, the result will be displayed in the center LCD and the right LCD will indicate the end of the test. If the EUT voltage remained between the V\_Hi and V\_Lo levels, the test result is **PASS**. If not, it will be **FAIL**.

#### SHORT test PASS



SHORT test FAIL

	DC ELECTRONIC LOAD 500V/320A-10000W	5VP10-32		
cc SHQ	<del>۲</del> ۲		END	



### 12.4.1 SHORT Test - Remote Control

The parameters for the short, over power protection and over current protection tests can also be programmed over the optional computer interfaces.

To invoke short circuit testing of a unit under test, send the following sequence of commands to the load:

This example sets a short test for 500ms until the STOP command is received.

REMOTE	Set Remote
TCONFIG SHORT	Set SHORT test function
STIME 500	Sets short time to 500ms time*
START	Start SHORT testing
TESTING?	Ask Testing? 1:Testing, 0:Testing End
STOP	Stop SHORT testing
	* if 500 is replaced with 0 the short test is continuous until STOP command



# **13 CE MARK Declaration of Conformity**

Product Name	5VP Series DC Electronic Loads Cabinets, all models.
Manufacturer:	Pacific Power Source, Inc.
	17692 Fitch
	Irvine, California, 92614, USA

This declaration of conformity is issued under the sole responsibility of the manufacturer. It serves to declare that the AFX AC and DC Programmable Power Source Series complies with all requirements for CE marking.

The object of the declaration described above is in conformity with here relevant Community harmonization legislation:

EU Directives: 2014/30/EC EMC Directive 2014/35/EC Low Voltage Directive 2011/65/EC RoHS2 directive

The manufacturer hereby declares that the products are in conformity with the following standards or other normative documents:

RoHS (DIRECTIVE 2011/65/EU)

Standard applied EN 50581:2012 (Exempt as WEEE Category 9 until 22 July 2017) SAFETY (DIRECTIVE 2014/35/EC): Standard applied EN 61010–1: 2010 (3rd Edition) EMC (DIRECTIVE 2014/30/EU): Standard applied EN 61326-1: 2013

#### **Reference Basic Standards:**

#### EMISSIONS:

LIVIIJJ			
	Radiated	CISPR11: 2003+A1: 2004+A2: 2006	
	Harmonics	EN 61000-3-2: 2006+A1:2009+A2:2009	
	Flicker	EN 61000-3-3: 2013	
IMMU	INITY:		
		EN 61000-4-2:2009	Electrostatic Discharge
		EN 61000-4-3:2006+A1:2008+A2:2010	Radio Frequency
		EN 61000-4-4:2004+A1:2010	Fast Transient Burst
		EN 61000-4-5:2006	Power Line Surge Immunity
		EN 61000-4-6:2009	RF Common Mode
		EN 61000-4-8:2010	Power Freq. Magnetic Field

Additional Information:

Authorized Signatory

Joe Abranko Adaptive Power Systems 17711 Fitch Irvine, California, 92614, USA

IEC 61000-4-11:2004

# CE

Mark of Compliance

Entire Contents Copyright @ 2014 by Adaptive Power Systems, Inc. (APS) • All Rights Reserved • No reproduction without written authorization from APS.

Voltage Dips & Short, Interruptions



# **14 RoHS Material Content Declaration**

Adaptive Power Systems declares under its own responsibility that the products listed under **Product List** meet the European Union's Restriction on Hazardous Substances Directive RoHS 2.0 (2011/65/EU, 2015/863/EU and REACH 1907/2006.EC requirements. The hazardous substances and threshold values are shown in the following table. All the product(s) are fully compliant with the EU RoHS Directive.

Please visit the website for the latest information about the SVHC substances published by ECHA

https://echa.europa.eu/candidate-list-table

Substance Name	Threshold Value	Directive Requirements
Lead (Pb)	< 0.1% (1000 ppm)	2011/65/EU
Cadmium (Cd)	< 0.01% (100 ppm)	
Mercury (Hg)	< 0.1% (1000 ppm)	
Hexavalent Chromium (Cr6+)	< 0.1% (1000 ppm)	
Polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs)	< 0.1% (1000 ppm)	
Polybrominated diphenyl ethers (PBDEs)	< 0.1% (1000 ppm)	
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (DEHP)	< 0.1% (1000 ppm)	2015/863/EU
Butyl benzyl phthalate (BBP)	< 0.1% (1000 ppm)	
Dibutyl phthalate (DBP)	< 0.1% (1000 ppm)	]
Diisobutyl phthalate (DIBP)	< 0.1% (1000 ppm)	

#### Manufacturer/Importer

Company Name: Adaptive Power Systems

Company Address: 17711 Mitchell North, Irvine, CA 92614, USA

#### Product List:

DC Loads. 5VP05-100A, 5VP10-100A, 5VP15-100A, 5VP20-100A, 5VP25-100A, 5VP30-100A, 5VP35-100A, 5VP40-100A, 5VP05-16A, 5VP10-32A, 5VP15-48A, 5VP20-64A, 5VP25-80A, 5VP30-96A, 5VP35-112A, 5VP40-128A, 5VP50-21A, 5VP60-24A, 5VP05-05A, 5VP10-10A, 5VP15-15A, 5VP20-20A, 5VP25-25A, 5VP30-30A, 5VP35-35A, 5VP40-40A, 5VP50-50A, 5VP60-60A, 5VP05-2.5A, 5VP10-05A, 5VP15-07.5A, 5VP20-10A, 5VP25-12.5A, 5VP30-15A, 5VP35-17.5A, 5VP40-20A, 5VP50-25A, 5VP60-30A

Person is responsible for marking this declaration:

Date: 2021/08/25

William Yang



## Index

# Α

AC Input	бЗ,	98
Accessories		33

# С

	17, 21, 32, 103, 110, 167, 168
Constant Power	
Constant Resistance	
Constant Voltage	
Contact	
Contents	3
Cooling	
CP+CV mode	

# Ε

# F

Features Frequency	
Fuse	
G	
Go/NoGo	167
I	

# L

LAN 257

## 0

OCP test	225,	226,	274
OPP test	226,	227,	278

## Ρ

Parallel operation	
Programming	
Protection	43, 196, 206, 207, 274, 278

# S

Series operation	204
Short Test	281
Size 197	
Slew rate	22
Specifications	34, 110, 200

## Т

Terminals	197, 199
Turn on	99

# W

Warranty	13
Waveform	22
Weight	53











Worldwide Supplier of Power Equipment